



<b>Publication Year</b>	2021
<b>Acceptance in OA</b>	2025-01-21T11:05:15Z
<b>Title</b>	Quasi-Periodic Pulsations in Solar and Stellar Flares: A Review of Underpinning Physical Mechanisms and Their Predicted Observational Signatures
<b>Authors</b>	Zimovets, I. V., McLaughlin, J. A., Srivastava, A. K., Kolotkov, D. Y., Kuznetsov, A. A., Kupriyanova, E. G., Cho, I. H., Inglis, A. R., REALE, Fabio, Pascoe, D. J., Tian, H., Yuan, D., Li, D., Zhang, Q. M.
<b>Publisher's version (DOI)</b>	10.1007/s11214-021-00840-9
<b>Handle</b>	<a href="http://hdl.handle.net/20.500.12386/35670">http://hdl.handle.net/20.500.12386/35670</a>
<b>Journal</b>	SPACE SCIENCE REVIEWS
<b>Volume</b>	217

# Space Science Reviews

## Establishing the analogy between quasi-periodic pulsations in solar and stellar flares

--Manuscript Draft--

<b>Manuscript Number:</b>									
<b>Full Title:</b>	Establishing the analogy between quasi-periodic pulsations in solar and stellar flares								
<b>Article Type:</b>	Vol xxx: Oscillatory Processes in Solar and Stellar Coronae								
<b>Keywords:</b>	Solar flares; Stellar flares; Quasi-periodic pulsations (QPPs); MHD oscillations; MHD waves; Magnetic reconnection								
<b>Corresponding Author:</b>	Ivan ZIMOVETS, Ph.D. FSBSI Space Research Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences: FGBUN Institut kosmiceskih issledovanij Rossijskoj akademii nauk Moscow, RUSSIAN FEDERATION								
<b>Corresponding Author Secondary Information:</b>									
<b>Corresponding Author's Institution:</b>	FSBSI Space Research Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences: FGBUN Institut kosmiceskih issledovanij Rossijskoj akademii nauk								
<b>Corresponding Author's Secondary Institution:</b>									
<b>First Author:</b>	Ivan ZIMOVETS, Ph.D.								
<b>First Author Secondary Information:</b>									
<b>Order of Authors:</b>	Ivan ZIMOVETS, Ph.D. James A. McLaughlin, Ph.D. Abhishek K. Srivastava, Ph.D. Dmitrii Y. Kolotkov, Ph.D. Alexei A. Kuznetsov, Ph.D. Elena G. Kupriyanova, Ph.D. Il-Hyun Cho, Ph.D. Andrew R. Inglis, Ph.D. Fabio Reale, Ph.D. David J. Pascoe, Ph.D. Hui Tian, Ph.D. Ding Yuan, Ph.D. Dong Li, Ph.D. Qingmin Zhang, Ph.D.								
<b>Order of Authors Secondary Information:</b>									
<b>Funding Information:</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>budgetary funding of Basic Research program ("PLASMA")</td> <td>Dr Ivan ZIMOVETS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UK Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) (ST/T000384/1)</td> <td>James A. McLaughlin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>budgetary funding of Basic Research program II.16</td> <td>Dmitrii Y. Kolotkov Alexei A. Kuznetsov</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UK Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) (ST/T000252/1)</td> <td>Dmitrii Y. Kolotkov</td> </tr> </table>	budgetary funding of Basic Research program ("PLASMA")	Dr Ivan ZIMOVETS	UK Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) (ST/T000384/1)	James A. McLaughlin	budgetary funding of Basic Research program II.16	Dmitrii Y. Kolotkov Alexei A. Kuznetsov	UK Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) (ST/T000252/1)	Dmitrii Y. Kolotkov
budgetary funding of Basic Research program ("PLASMA")	Dr Ivan ZIMOVETS								
UK Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) (ST/T000384/1)	James A. McLaughlin								
budgetary funding of Basic Research program II.16	Dmitrii Y. Kolotkov Alexei A. Kuznetsov								
UK Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) (ST/T000252/1)	Dmitrii Y. Kolotkov								

	National Natural Science Foundation of China (11825301)	Hui Tian
	National Natural Science Foundation of China (11790304(11790300))	Hui Tian
	National Natural Science Foundation of China (11803005)	Ding Yuan
	National Natural Science Foundation of China (11911530690)	Ding Yuan
	Shenzhen Technology Project (JCYJ20180306172239618)	Ding Yuan
	National Research Foundation of Korea (NRF-2019R1C1C1006033)	Il-Hyun Cho
	Korea Astronomy and Space Science Institute (2020-1-850-07)	Il-Hyun Cho
	European Research Council (ERC) under the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme (724326)	David J. Pascoe
	Internal Funds KU Leuven (C1 grant TRACESpace)	David J. Pascoe
	Российский Фонд Фундаментальных Исследований (РФФИ) (18-02-00856)	Elena G. Kupriyanova
	Russian Basic Research programs (0041-2019-0019)	Elena G. Kupriyanova

**Abstract:**

The phenomenon of quasi-periodic pulsations (QPPs) in solar and stellar flares has been known for over 50 years and significant progress has been made in this research area. It has become clear that QPPs are not rare -- they are found in many flares and, therefore, robust flare models should reproduce their properties in a natural way. At least fifteen mechanisms/models have been developed to explain QPPs in solar flares, which mainly assume the presence of magnetohydrodynamic (MHD) oscillations in coronal structures (magnetic loops and current sheets) or quasi-periodic regimes of magnetic reconnection. We review the most important and interesting results on flare QPPs, with an emphasis on the results of recent years, and we present the predicted and prominent observational signatures of each of the fifteen mechanisms. However, it is not yet possible to draw an unambiguous conclusion as to the correct underlying QPP mechanism because of the qualitative, rather than quantitative, nature of most of the models and also due to insufficient observational information on the physical properties of the flare region, in particular the spatial structure of the QPP source. We also review QPPs in stellar flares, where progress is largely based on solar-stellar analogies, suggesting similarities in the physical processes in flare regions on the Sun and magnetoactive stars. The presence of QPPs with similar properties in solar and stellar flares is, in itself, a strong additional argument in favor of the likelihood of solar-stellar analogies. Hence, advancing our understanding of QPPs in solar flares provides an important additional channel of information about stellar flares. However, further work in both theory/simulations and in observations is needed.

[Click here to view linked References](#)

<b>Space Sci. Rev. manuscript No.</b> (will be inserted by the editor)
---

1 **Establishing the analogy between quasi-periodic pulsations**  
2 **in solar and stellar flares**

3 **I.V. Zimovets · J.A. McLaughlin · A.K.**  
4 **Srivastava · D.Y. Kolotkov · A.A.**  
5 **Kuznetsov · E.G. Kupriyanova · I.-H. Cho ·**  
6 **A.R. Inglis · F. Reale · D.J. Pascoe · H.**  
7 **Tian · D. Yuan · D. Li · Q.M. Zhang**

8  
9 Received: date / Accepted: date

---

I.V. Zimovets [0000-0001-6995-3684]  
Space Research Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences (IKI), 84/32 Profsoyuznaya Str,  
Moscow 117997, Russia  
E-mail: ivanzim@iki.rssi.ru

James A. McLaughlin [0000-0002-7863-624X]  
Northumbria University, Newcastle upon Tyne, NE1 8ST, UK E-mail:  
james.a.mclaughlin@northumbria.ac.uk

A.K. Srivastava [0000-0002-1641-1539]  
Department of Physics, Indian Institute of Technology (BHU), Varanasi-221005, India E-mail:  
asrivastava.app@itbhu.ac.in

D.Y. Kolotkov [0000-0002-0687-6172]  
Centre for Fusion, Space and Astrophysics, Physics Department, University of Warwick,  
Coventry CV4 7AL, United Kingdom E-mail: d.kolotkov.1@warwick.ac.uk  
Institute of Solar-Terrestrial Physics SB RAS, Irkutsk 664033, Russia

A.A. Kuznetsov [0000-0001-8644-8372]  
Institute of Solar-Terrestrial Physics, Irkutsk 664033, Russia E-mail: a.kuzn@iszf.irk.ru

E.G. Kupriyanova [0000-0001-9664-0552]  
Central Astronomical Observatory at Pulkovo of the RAS, Pulkovskoe shosse 65, Saint-  
Petersburg, 196140 Russia E-mail: elenku@bk.ru

I.-H. Cho [0000-0001-7514-8171]  
Kyung Hee University, South Korea E-mail: ihjo@khu.ac.kr

A.R. Inglis [0000-0003-0656-2437]  
Solar Physics Laboratory, Code 671, Heliophysics Science Division, NASA Goddard Space  
Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD 20771, USA E-mail: andrew.inglis@nasa.gov

F. Reale [0000-0002-1820-4824]  
Dipartimento di Fisica & Chimica, Università di Palermo, Piazza del Parlamento 1, I-90134  
Palermo, Italy E-mail: fabio.reale@unipa.it  
INAF-Osservatorio Astronomico di Palermo, Piazza del Parlamento 1, I-90134 Palermo, Italy

D.J. Pascoe [0000-0002-0338-3962]  
Centre for mathematical Plasma Astrophysics, Mathematics Department, KU Leuven,  
Celestijnenlaan 200B bus 2400, B-3001 Leuven, Belgium E-mail: david.pascoe@kuleuven.be

H. Tian  
School of Earth and Space Sciences, Peking University, Beijing 100871, China E-mail:  
huitian@pku.edu.cn  
Key Laboratory of Solar Activity, National Astronomical Observatories, Chinese Academy of

**Abstract** The phenomenon of quasi-periodic pulsations (QPPs) in solar and stellar flares has been known for over 50 years and significant progress has been made in this research area. It has become clear that QPPs are not rare – they are found in many flares and, therefore, robust flare models should reproduce their properties in a natural way. At least fifteen mechanisms/models have been developed to explain QPPs in solar flares, which mainly assume the presence of magnetohydrodynamic (MHD) oscillations in coronal structures (magnetic loops and current sheets) or quasi-periodic regimes of magnetic reconnection. We review the most important and interesting results on flare QPPs, with an emphasis on the results of recent years, and we present the predicted and prominent observational signatures of each of the fifteen mechanisms. However, it is not yet possible to draw an unambiguous conclusion as to the correct underlying QPP mechanism because of the qualitative, rather than quantitative, nature of most of the models and also due to insufficient observational information on the physical properties of the flare region, in particular the spatial structure of the QPP source. We also review QPPs in stellar flares, where progress is largely based on solar-stellar analogies, suggesting similarities in the physical processes in flare regions on the Sun and magnetoactive stars. The presence of QPPs with similar properties in solar and stellar flares is, in itself, a strong additional argument in favor of the likelihood of solar-stellar analogies. Hence, advancing our understanding of QPPs in solar flares provides an important additional channel of information about stellar flares. However, further work in both theory/simulations and in observations is needed.

**Keywords** Solar flares · Stellar flares · Quasi-periodic pulsations (QPPs) · MHD oscillations · MHD waves · Magnetic reconnection

## Contents

1	Introduction . . . . .	3
2	Recent progress in solar flare QPPs . . . . .	8
2.1	Brief introduction to the QPP-detection techniques . . . . .	8
2.2	Key instruments driving progress in recent observations of QPPs in solar flares . . . . .	9
2.3	Summary of the main solar flare QPP models . . . . .	11
2.4	Properties of the QPP models and supporting observations . . . . .	16
2.4.1	Group (i): direct modulation by MHD and electrodynamic oscillations of all types . . . . .	16
2.4.2	Group (ii): modulation of the efficiency of energy release processes by MHD oscillations . . . . .	26

Sciences, Beijing 100012, China

D. Yuan [0000-0002-9514-6402]

Institute of Space Science and Applied Technology, Harbin Institute of Technology, Shenzhen, Guangdong 518055, China E-mail: yuanding@hit.edu.cn

Key Laboratory of Solar Activity, National Astronomical Observatories, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing 100012, People's Republic of China

D. Li [0000-0002-4538-9350]

Key Laboratory for Dark Matter and Space Science, Purple Mountain Observatory, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Nanjing 210034, People's Republic of China E-mail: lidong@pmo.ac.cn

Q.M. Zhang

Key Laboratory for Dark Matter and Space Science, Purple Mountain Observatory, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Nanjing 210034, People's Republic of China E-mail: zhangqm@pmo.ac.cn

45	2.4.3 Group (iii): spontaneous quasi-periodic energy release (DC-to-AC models)	35
46	2.5 Review of recent statistical studies on QPPs in solar flares	42
47	3 Review of observations of stellar flare QPPs	45
48	3.1 Observations of stellar flare QPPs in optical bands	46
49	3.1.1 Optical stellar QPPs and their association with possible MHD modes	47
50	3.1.2 Optical stellar QPPs and their association with transient energetic processes	50
51		
52	3.2 Observations of stellar flare QPPs in radio	51
53	3.3 Observations of stellar flare QPPs in X-rays	53
54	3.3.1 X-ray QPPs and their association with MHD modes	53
55	3.3.2 X-ray QPPs and their association with other energetic plasma processes	55
56	3.3.3 Observations and modelling of QPPs in X-ray flares of star forming regions	56
57	3.4 Observations of stellar flare QPPs in UV/EUV: a possible clue to MHD wave activities	59
58		
59	3.5 On multiwavelength observations of stellar flare QPPs	59
60	3.6 Statistical Studies of QPPs in stellar flares	60
61	4 Summary and prospects	63
62	A Appendix: Model-Property Table	66

## 63 1 Introduction

64 The Sun is a magnetically-active yellow dwarf of spectral class G2V. Solar activity  
65 is associated with the processes of generation and emergence of magnetic fields  
66 from the depths of the star, the formation and evolution of active regions at and  
67 above the visible surface (photosphere), and the dissipation of magnetic energy  
68 in the atmosphere. Active regions are formed due to the emergence of toroidal  
69 magnetic flux tubes from the depths of the convective zone. The convective zone  
70 of the Sun has a thickness of about 1/3 of the solar radius. In the framework  
71 of traditional dynamo models, toroidal flows are generated and amplified in the  
72 tachocline, a thin layer at the bottom of the convection zone. On the surface of the  
73 Sun, magnetic fields in the active regions are concentrated in the form of sunspot  
74 groups with magnetic induction in the sunspot umbra in the range of  $\approx 2 - 3$  kG,  
75 sometimes reaching  $5 - 6$  kG (Livingston et al., 2006; Anfinogentov et al., 2019).  
76 Typical total areas of sunspot groups in active regions are of the order of  $S \sim 10^3$   
77 MHS<sup>1</sup>; for the largest regions, the value can reach  $S \sim 10^4$  MHS. In active regions  
78 above the surface of the Sun, magnetic tubes are predominantly in the form of  
79 magnetic loops of various sizes filled with plasma, connecting sections of opposite  
80 magnetic polarity on the surface. Typical coronal loops in active regions have  
81 lengths of  $L \sim 10 - 100$  Mm, temperatures  $T \approx 1 - 3$  MK (in the absence of flares),  
82 and plasma density  $n \sim 10^8 - 10^{10}$  cm<sup>-3</sup>. In flaring loops,  $T \approx 10 - 30$  MK and  
83  $n \sim 10^{10} - 10^{12}$  cm<sup>-3</sup>. The values of average magnetic field in coronal parts of the  
84 loops are usually of the order of  $B \sim 10 - 100$  G (see a review by Reale, 2014).  
85 The characteristic values of the total magnetic energy in the active regions of the  
86 Sun are estimated roughly as  $E \sim (B^2/8\pi) L^3 \sim 10^{28} - 10^{33}$  erg.

87 As a result of the explosive release of free (non-potential) magnetic energy in  
88 the active regions, extreme events such as solar flares and coronal mass ejections  
89 (CMEs) occur. They are the most powerful phenomena in the solar system re-  
90 leasing up to  $\sim 10^{32} - 10^{33}$  erg of energy, which is comparable with the upper  
91 estimate of magnetic energy in the active regions given above (e.g. Emslie et al.,

<sup>1</sup> Millionths of the solar hemisphere;  $1\text{MHS} \approx 3 \times 10^6$  km<sup>2</sup>.

2012; Aschwanden et al., 2017). In the framework of the ‘standard’ theory of solar flares, the process of energy release occurs due to magnetic reconnection during the interaction of oppositely-directed magnetic fluxes in the solar corona. As a result of reconnection, free magnetic energy is transformed into kinetic energy of plasma and non-thermal particles accelerated to sub-relativistic and relativistic energies (e.g. Priest and Forbes, 2002; Somov, 2013).

Magnetic reconnection occurs in almost every rotating object in the universe, for example, planetary magnetospheres, solar and stellar atmospheres, and compact objects (e.g. Zweibel and Yamada, 2009). These can have wide ranges of magnetic field strengths and plasma densities as well as a variety of field geometry. Among these, the Sun is a unique object whose corona can be observed in high-resolution, thus the detailed evolution of magnetic energy release can be explored with imaging observations (Benz and Güdel, 2010).

During typical solar flares, accelerated particles first collide with a thin coronal loop-top source and then with a thick chromospheric footpoints of flare loops, both producing non-thermal hard X-ray (and  $\gamma$ -rays) and radio emission. Collisional interaction of non-thermal particles in the loop footpoints heats up the plasma. This causes evaporation of the chromospheric plasma into coronal volumes of flare loops producing enhanced fluxes of thermal soft X-ray and EUV emissions, evolving first ionization potential (FIP) biases (Baker et al., 2019) and spectral line asymmetries. The chromospheric evaporation is associated with the Neupert effect (valid for about half of solar flares), according to which the time integral of the profile of non-thermal emissions approximately repeats the temporal behavior of thermal emissions (Veronig et al., 2002). In terms of duration in different spectral ranges (in particular, in soft X-rays), flares are divided into impulsive and gradual (or long-decay events, LDEs). Impulsive flares are typically observed with a soft-hard-soft behavior in their hard X-ray spectrum, while gradual flares are typically observed with a progressive hardening associated with continued heating (Grigis and Benz, 2008).

The aforementioned observational properties of solar flares (see, e.g., Fletcher et al., 2011; Benz, 2017, for reviews) were identically observed in stellar flares. In particular, stellar flares could be generally classified into two groups (Dal and Evren, 2010), and show spectral hardening (Preibisch and Zinnecker, 2002), line asymmetries (Fuhrmeister et al., 2008), the Neupert effect (Preibisch and Zinnecker, 2002), and FIP biases (Laming, 2015), which are signatures of the chromospheric evaporation by accelerated particles. An aperiodic variation on time-resolved stellar light curves accompanying the above signatures could be approximated by cooling of plasmas heated by impulsive energy releases and confined in a magnetic loop (Imanishi et al., 2001; Tsang et al., 2012). The loop lengths could be modeled by flare decay times (Reale et al., 1997; Reale, 2014), and exhibit both short (Doyle et al., 1991; Brasseur et al., 2019) and long loops (Guenther et al., 2000; Tsuboi et al., 2016) comparing to their stellar radii.

It seems that both partially and fully convective stars, including young stellar objects (YSOs), can produce flares in different bands. Flare activity has been detected in many stars that have a corona with a magnetic field generated by a dynamo mechanism in the convective zone (Benz and Güdel, 2010). The main-sequence stars of spectral classes F-M are the most active among other stars. Special attention is traditionally given to the UV Ceti variables (see the monography by Gershberg, 2005, and references therein). Powerful flares have also been

141 detected on several A class stars (Balona, 2012, 2013), despite the absence of strong  
142 convection inside them. Flares are also detected in cold giants, giants and super-  
143 giants in the cold part of the Hertzsprung-Russell diagram. Pre-main sequence  
144 (PMS) stars — T Tauri stars (TTS) and protostars — as well as young massive  
145 stars, are highly active. Powerful X-ray flares were detected in class I and more  
146 developed young stellar objects (YSO) with X-ray transparent environment. It  
147 is found that even young brown dwarfs exhibit powerful superflare activity (e.g.  
148 Gizis et al., 2017; Paudel et al., 2018).

149 Flares in massive stars could be originated from cool companions (Feigelson  
150 et al., 2002; Pedersen et al., 2017). However, studies revealed that massive stars  
151 seem to have magnetic fields (Pillitteri et al., 2014; Cantiello and Braithwaite,  
152 2019) and bare flares (Kohno et al., 2002; Pillitteri et al., 2017). Fast rotating  
153 main-sequence stars are X-ray saturated (Tsikoudi and Kellett, 2000) or super-  
154 saturated (Jeffries et al., 2011). It was found that X-ray activities at weak-line  
155 TTS (wTTS) are saturated or supersaturated (Feigelson et al., 2003) as in main-  
156 sequence stars, while those at classical TTS (cTTS) show less clear saturation  
157 influenced by accretion (Preibisch et al., 2005; Telleschi et al., 2007; Briggs et al.,  
158 2007). The PMS stars which are mostly fast rotating are X-ray supersaturated  
159 (Argiroffi et al., 2016) and radio over-luminous relative to the conventional rela-  
160 tion between microwave and X-ray emissions of solar-like stars (Guedel and Benz,  
161 1993; Benz and Guedel, 1994). It was also found that fast-rotating ultracool stars  
162 are X-ray suppressed and radio enhanced (Williams et al., 2014), while emission  
163 properties of slowly-rotating ultracool stars including brown dwarfs are identical  
164 to that of solar-like partially convective stars (Güdel et al., 1997; Wright and  
165 Drake, 2016). A dichotomy in both quiescent and flare activities, between fast  
166 ( $P_{rotation} < 10$  days) and slow ( $P_{rotation} > 10$  days) rotators was reported (Stelzer  
167 et al., 2016; Pizzocaro et al., 2019). It was shown that the flare activity is influ-  
168 enced by binarity, e.g. Stelzer et al. (1999); Gao et al. (2016). Argiroffi et al. (2008)  
169 suggested that quiescent and flare components should follow different scaling laws  
170 for increasing stellar activity. It was found that confined plasma in a long loop  
171 with a strong magnetic field can explain the radio over-luminosity of PMS stars  
172 (Waterfall et al., 2019). The relationship between peak emission measure and tem-  
173 perature on PMS stars is different from that on the Sun, but could be explained  
174 by hot confined plasma in a longer loop (Shibata and Yokoyama, 1999; Getman  
175 et al., 2008).

176 For details on solar and stellar flares see the specific reviews. Observational  
177 and theoretical aspects of solar flares are reviewed in, e.g. Aschwanden (2002);  
178 Fletcher et al. (2011); Benz (2017) and Priest and Forbes (2002); Shibata and  
179 Magara (2011); Zharkova et al. (2011), respectively. The reviews of stellar flares  
180 are provided by Pettersen (1989); Haisch et al. (1991); Bastian (1994); Güdel  
181 (2004); Güdel and Nazé (2009); Benz and Güdel (2010); Testa et al. (2015).

182 Flares are short-term (from several minutes to several hours on the Sun and  
183 up to several days on some active stars) increases in the brightness of a star  
184 in a wide spectral range from radio to X-rays and  $\gamma$ -rays (unlike solar flares, no  
185 stellar flares were detected in  $\gamma$ -rays yet, probably because of insufficient sensitivity  
186 of available  $\gamma$ -ray detectors). The flare duration may differ in different spectral  
187 ranges. Typically, the intensity of thermal emissions has a shorter abrupt growth  
188 phase (to the maximum) and a much longer gradual decay phase (e.g. Fletcher  
189 et al., 2011; Davenport et al., 2014). Non-thermal emissions are usually observed

190 in the impulsive phase of a flare (up to the peak of thermal emissions, although  
 191 events with pronounced, prolonged, non-thermal emissions are also detected, e.g.  
 192 [Zimovets and Struminsky 2012](#)) and often manifest as a sequence of peaks (or  
 193 bursts) of different duration and intensity (e.g. [Aschwanden, 2002](#); [Fletcher et al.,](#)  
 194 [2011](#)). Light curves of both thermal and non-thermal emissions can contain *quasi-*  
 195 *periodic pulsations* (QPPs; see Section 2.1 for the definitions)<sup>2</sup>. Attention to solar  
 196 flare QPPs was drawn by [Parks and Winckler \(1969\)](#). Solar radio pulsations had  
 197 been reported several years earlier (e.g. [Thompson and Maxwell, 1962](#); [Dröoge,](#)  
 198 [1967](#)) but the spectral (Fourier) analysis of the emission light curves was not done  
 199 for identification of the quasi-periodic component, and those works attracted less  
 200 attention. The first detection of QPPs in stellar flares was reported several years  
 201 later by [Rodono \(1974\)](#).

202 Over the past half century, significant progress has been made in QPP research.  
 203 It has been found that QPPs can appear in all phases of a solar flare: before the  
 204 flare impulsive phase, in the impulsive phase, and in the decay phase. Typical  
 205 periods of QPPs are in the range from a few seconds to a few minutes. Shorter  
 206 and longer periods are also detected (e.g. [Takakura et al., 1983](#); [Karlický et al.,](#)  
 207 [2010](#); [Zaqarashvili et al., 2013](#)) but less often, probably because of observational  
 208 limitations. Recently, on the basis of a number of statistical studies, it has been  
 209 shown that QPPs are a frequent and widespread phenomenon that occur in a large  
 210 number of solar flares. Moreover, the probability of detecting QPPs increases with  
 211 the flare class (see Section 2.5). This suggests that solar flare models should nat-  
 212 urally explain the appearance of QPPs and their properties. More than a dozen  
 213 different QPPs mechanisms/models in solar flares have been proposed. To a large  
 214 extent, the models assume the presence of certain magnetohydrodynamic (MHD)  
 215 oscillations or waves in flare magnetoplasma structures (magnetic loops, current  
 216 sheets), quasi-periodic regimes of magnetic reconnection or repetitive reconnection  
 217 (see Section 2.3). Nevertheless, we still do not know which of the proposed theoret-  
 218 ical mechanisms is closest to reality. It is possible that different mechanisms may  
 219 work in different flares, leading to different types of QPPs. The problem largely  
 220 boils down to the fact that the proposed models of the QPPs are still qualitative,  
 221 but not quantitative. This makes it difficult to determine all possible observational  
 222 properties of each mechanism and their direct comparison with observations (see  
 223 Section 2.4). Moreover, until now the capabilities of observational instruments are  
 224 not enough to reliably determine all the necessary physical properties of QPP  
 225 sources in flare regions on the Sun (see Section 2.2). As a result, the interpretation  
 226 of QPPs in certain flares is usually not very confident and reliable.

227 Understanding of stellar flares are based on the notion that their mechanisms  
 228 are close to those of solar flares, and on the progress made in understanding the  
 229 latter. Accordingly, to interpret the QPPs in stellar flares, the models of QPPs de-  
 230 veloped for solar flares are very often used. However, due to the relative remoteness  
 231 of stars, observations of QPPs in stellar flares are even more limited than obser-  
 232 vations of QPPs in solar flares. Usually, only the light curves of flare emissions are  
 233 detected against the background of the star’s radiation in one of the spectral ranges  
 234 (see Sections 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4). Up to now, there are no examples of observations

---

<sup>2</sup> Some papers on solar and stellar flares use the term *quasi-periodic oscillations* (QPOs), but we will mainly use the abbreviation QPPs to avoid confusion with other high-energy astrophysical QPOs (e.g. [van der Klis, 2006](#)) not associated with “classical” stellar flares under discussion.

235 of stellar flare QPPs in principally different spectral ranges, e.g. simultaneously  
236 in optical and radio emissions, or radio and X-ray emissions (see Section 3.5),  
237 and there is no reliable information on the geometry of the QPP-emitting sources  
238 (by analogy with the Sun, almost all works assume a loop structure that is not  
239 proven). These circumstances greatly complicate the understanding of QPPs in  
240 stellar flares.

241 However, studies of stellar flare QPPs have also made significant progress in  
242 recent years. First, it is associated with several statistical studies that have multi-  
243 plied the number of known stellar flares accompanied by QPPs (see Section 3.6).  
244 A great deal of progress has been made here thanks to precision observations in  
245 the optical range using the *Kepler* space observatory (Borucki et al., 2010). Inter-  
246 est in these observations was largely fueled by the discovery of a large number of  
247 superflares (with energy  $> 10^{33}$  erg) in solar-type stars, which raised the urgent  
248 question of whether such superflares are possible on the Sun and what their prob-  
249 ability is (Maehara et al., 2012; Shibata et al., 2013). Second, several observational  
250 signs of the similarity of QPPs in stellar and solar flares were obtained, such as  
251 the presence of oscillation harmonics and similar scaling of the ratio of the decay  
252 time and QPP period (see Sections 3.3 and 3.6). Third, we can note the good  
253 applicability of the hydrodynamic model (originally developed for the Sun) of the  
254 energy release in a magnetic tube for interpreting X-ray oscillations in flares of  
255 star-forming regions (see Section 3.3.3). Thus, more and more arguments appear  
256 in favor of the similarity of the QPP mechanisms in stellar and solar flares, and the  
257 validity of using the same mechanisms for their interpretation (of course, taking  
258 into account the peculiarities of the atmospheres of parent stars) is increasing.

259 There are a number of older reviews about QPPs in solar flares (Aschwanden,  
260 1987, 2003; Nindos and Aurass, 2007; Nakariakov and Melnikov, 2009; Nakariakov  
261 et al., 2010b, 2016b). The methodology of diagnosing the physical parameters of  
262 stellar flare regions based on the interpretation of the QPPs as MHD oscillations  
263 of coronal loops – coronal seismology – is discussed in (e.g. Nakariakov, 2007;  
264 Stepanov et al., 2010, 2012; Srivastava and Lalitha, 2013). Recently, there have  
265 been three more relevant reviews (Van Doorsselaere et al., 2016; McLaughlin et al.,  
266 2018; Kupriyanova et al., 2020). However, the main emphasis in these reviews is  
267 placed on QPPs in solar flares and QPPs in stellar flares are mentioned only in  
268 passing.

269 The purpose of the present work is to give a more complete overview of the  
270 main observations of QPPs in stellar flares that are known to us at the present  
271 time, as well as the mechanisms that are used for their interpretation (Section 3).  
272 For this, before proceeding to the review of QPPs in stellar flares, we will briefly  
273 describe the main mechanisms/models of QPPs in solar flares (Section 2.3), review  
274 their characteristic observational properties and also some recent observations that  
275 could testify in favor of these mechanisms (Section 2.4). We do not pursue the goal  
276 of reviewing all the papers on QPPs in solar flares, of which there are now several  
277 hundred. The selection of referenced works is subjective. At the end of the review  
278 (Section 4), we summarize the current status of studies of QPPs in solar and stellar  
279 flares and outline (in our opinion) the main directions for further research. On the  
280 whole, we are of the opinion that QPPs in solar and stellar flares may be the result  
281 of similar physical mechanisms occurring in the atmospheres of various flare-active  
282 stars. However, this hypothesis is not yet conclusively proven and must be applied  
283 with caution.

## 2 Recent progress in solar flare QPPs

### 2.1 Brief introduction to the QPP-detection techniques

Intuitively, we could define flare QPPs as a sequence of bursts (or pulses, or cycles) of flare emission with similar time intervals between the successive peaks. However, in reality observations show a great variety of QPP temporal behaviour. Furthermore, different types of the low-frequency or aperiodic flare trend, apparent modulation of the amplitude and period, fast damping and low oscillation quality of QPPs, anharmonic shape of the individual pulses, superposition with noise, including both the high-frequency white noise and power-law distributed pink or red noise, all make QPPs difficult to recognize by eye. Therefore, a more advanced definition of the QPP phenomenon is based on the calculation of their significance relative to a noise level using rigorous mathematical techniques. [Broomhall et al. \(2019a\)](#) performed a blind test of eight different methods for detection of QPPs with different properties in simulated and observational flare light curves, addressing the effects of detrending and trimming data, colored noise, stationarity and drift of QPP periods. Among the detection techniques used in [Broomhall et al. \(2019a\)](#) are both standard methods (Fourier periodogram, wavelet analysis) and newly developed methods increasingly being applied to the analysis of solar observations, such as the Empirical Mode Decomposition (EMD) and Bayesian analysis. The future detailed analysis of the temporal properties of flare emission needs a thorough classification of QPP types, selection of the method (or methods) appropriate for the analysis of each type, and deliberate visual control of intermediate and final results. For example, the Fourier periodogram method is effective for the detection of high-quality harmonic oscillations with a stable period (periods) in a noisy time series. Wavelet analysis could be applied for searching for QPPs with a stationary or slowly drifting period. The EMD method is preferable for the analysis of more complicated signals of anharmonic form or with a highly non-stationary period. Bayesian methods allow for robust estimation of the QPP parameters and their uncertainties, provided the model function is prescribed adequately. Also, a combination of several independent techniques was found beneficial for improving the reliability of detection of QPPs in solar and stellar flares.

Estimation of the significance level, that is the power of noise exceeding which the QPPs are believed to have a non-noisy origin, is highly important. In particular, the question of the QPP significance in comparison with a power-law distributed background noise (or a combination of white and red noise) was addressed in [Gruber et al. \(2011\)](#); [Inglis et al. \(2015\)](#); [Kolotkov et al. \(2016a\)](#); [Pugh et al. \(2017a\)](#). However, the nature of the power-law shape of the Fourier spectra of solar flare emissions remains unclear, and varies with emission wavelength (e.g. [McAteer et al., 2007](#)). For example, [Nakariakov et al. \(2019a\)](#) demonstrated that a typical soft X-ray flare trend may be seen in the log-log Fourier spectrum as a power-law function with the slope identical to that of red noise. On the other hand, the bursty (or fractal) reconnection in the macroscopic current sheet (see [Section 2.3](#)) could also result in the power-law spectrum ([Nishizuka et al., 2009](#); [Bárta et al., 2011](#); [Cheng et al., 2018](#)).

*More details on the novel techniques of the QPP analysis you can find in the review by [Anfinogentov et al.](#) in this volume.*

## 2.2 Key instruments driving progress in recent observations of QPPs in solar flares

A solar flare is observed in a very broad wavelength range from radio to  $\gamma$ -ray bands. Thus, the understanding of QPPs, being an intrinsic feature of flares (see Section 2.5), requires comparative analysis of observations with different instruments in different bands. Temporally, spatially and spectrally resolved observations are necessary for progressing in the QPP problem. Hence, in this section we briefly overview the key past and existing solar observational instruments used for the analysis of QPPs.

Recent advances of solar flare QPP observations in the X-ray range are associated with several instruments:

1. the *Reuven Ramaty High-Energy Solar Spectroscopic Imager* (RHESSI; Lin et al., 2002), the big advantage of which is the ability to reconstruct images of flare sources with quite high spatial (up to  $\approx 2.3''$ ) and temporal (typically  $\approx 4 \times n$  s due to the instrument rotation period of  $\approx 4$  s) resolutions in a broad energy range from around 3 keV to several hundreds of keV, or even up to a few MeV in the most powerful flares. Another advantage of the instrument is the ability to perform precision spectral analysis, allowing the separation of thermal and non-thermal X-ray sources. However, due to the specifics of imaging, based on the use of nine rotating collimators, and also because of the moderate imaging dynamic range ( $\approx 10$ ), RHESSI does not allow us to spatially resolve low-amplitude oscillations of flare loops. The satellite operated successfully from 2002 to 2018 and has detected over  $1.2 \times 10^5$  X-ray events, some of which were accompanied by QPPs.
2. There are other instruments observing hard X-ray and  $\gamma$ -ray flare emission that do not supply spatial resolution but provide both spectral and different time resolutions depending on the waiting (or “background”) and triggering (or “burst”) observing mode. A key instrument is the *Gamma-ray Burst Monitor* (GBM) on board the *Fermi Gamma-ray Space Telescope* (former the *Gamma Ray Large Area Space Telescope* (GLAST) observatory; Meegan et al., 2009). Fermi/GBM’s detectors cover the full sky and detect emission in a wide energy range from 10 keV to 30 MeV, with time cadence of 4.096 s in the waiting mode and up to 64 ms in the triggering mode. At any given time, some of these detectors are pointed near to the Sun and are sensitive to solar flares. Fermi/GBM data archive was used for a broad statistical study of the detection rate of QPPs in the non-thermal emission of solar flares (Inglis et al., 2016) (see Section 2.5). The *Solar Neutrons and Gamma-rays* (SONG) instrument on board the *Complex ORbital Observations in Near-Earth space of the Activity of the Sun* (CORONAS-F) spacecraft observed (in 2001–2005) the emission with energies between 30 keV and 200 MeV with the time binning of 3.96 s (Myagkova et al., 2007). The Konus-W instrument on board the *Global Geospace Science Program* (GGS)-*Wind* spacecraft (launched in 1994) measures the count rate within 10 keV and 12 MeV with the cadence time 2.944 s in the waiting mode and up to 2 ms or 256 ms in the triggering mode (Pal’shin et al., 2014).
3. Another crucial data source is the upgraded *X-Ray Sensors* (XRS) installed on the *Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites* (GOES) 13 (since 2015 to present), 14 (2009-2010) and 15 (since 2010 to present), which made it

possible to improve the temporal resolution of observations in the soft X-ray range (in two channels 1-8 and 0.5-4 Å) up to 2 s. Thanks to the upgrade, the signal-to-noise ratio is also increased, which contributes to the detection of small-amplitude oscillations in a solar soft X-ray flux. Although the XRS instruments do not have spatial resolution, they allow for almost continuous detection of solar X-ray radiation, due to which a large database of solar flares has been accumulated. This allows statistical studies of QPPs in solar flares to be carried out (see Section 2.5).

This set of instruments is not excessive but provides better data coverage in time filling the gaps when satellites are in the Earth's shadow and choosing the most full and the most qualitative data sets (Pugh et al., 2017b; Kashapova et al., 2020). Moreover, the approach comparing data from different instruments observing simultaneously the same event is in high demand for QPP-studies. It allows us to reveal and sift out instrumental artefacts, *e.g.*, caused by the rotation of spacecraft (Inglis et al., 2011). Additionally, finding similar QPP signatures in the light curves registered with different instruments enhances significantly their credibility (e.g. Nakariakov et al., 2010a).

Recent advances in observing solar flare QPPs in the UV and EUV ranges have been mainly associated with two space instruments:

1. the *Interface Region Imaging Spectrograph* (IRIS, De Pontieu et al., 2014);
2. the *Atmospheric Imaging Assembly* (AIA) onboard the *Solar Dynamics Observatory* (SDO, Lemen et al., 2012).

With the capability of performing simultaneous imaging and spectroscopic observations, IRIS has revealed new characteristics of QPPs (e.g., Brosius and Daw, 2015; Brosius et al., 2016; Li and Zhang, 2015; Li et al., 2015; Tian et al., 2016; Zhang et al., 2016; Li et al., 2017a). Launched around the solar maximum in 2013, IRIS has observed hundreds of solar flares so far. The three wavelength ranges of the IRIS spectrograph include several strong chromospheric and transition region (TR) lines such as Mg II 2796/2803 Å, C II 1334/1335 Å and Si IV 1394/1403 Å. These lines are usually very strong at flare ribbons. In addition, IRIS can observe the Fe XXI 1354 Å line formed at a temperature of about 11 MK under the situation of ionization equilibrium. This line is often entirely blueshifted at the ribbon in the impulsive phase, and could be very strong in flare loops in the gradual phase (Tian, 2017). IRIS can also take slit-jaw images (SJI) with four filters, 2832 Å, 2796 Å, 1330 Å and 1400 Å. Except the 2832 Å filter, the other three filters mainly sample plasma with typical chromospheric and TR temperatures, thus could provide context images of flare ribbons. Due to a high spatial resolution of  $\approx 0.33''$  and a cadence as high as  $\approx 2$  s, IRIS allows to spatially resolve UV/EUV QPPs with periods down to a few seconds.

The advantage of SDO/AIA is the construction of images of the entire visible hemisphere of the Sun with a good angular resolution of  $\approx 1.2''$  almost simultaneously in seven EUV channels (94, 131, 171, 193, 211, 304, and 335 Å) with a time step of 12 s and in two UV channels (1600 and 1700 Å) with a cadence of 24 s. This allows solar flares to be monitored almost continuously, 24/7 (since 2010). The combination of different channels makes it possible to detect radiation from sources at different altitudes in the solar atmosphere and to perform diagnostics of plasma with temperatures in the broad range from  $\sim 10^4$  to  $\sim 10^7$  K. One of

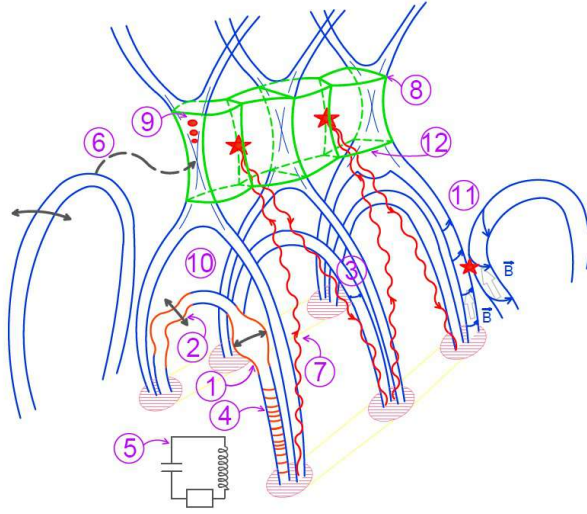
the disadvantages is the saturation of the CCD arrays of the instrument in the region of powerful solar flares, which often inhibits spatially resolved study.

A number of observational results on QPPs in solar flares have also recently been obtained using the *EUV SpectroPhotometer* (ESP) within the *Extreme Ultraviolet Variability Experiment* (EVE) onboard SDO, the *Large Yield Radiometer* (LYRA) onboard the *PRoject for Onboard Observatory 2* (PROBA2, launched in 2009), and the *EUV Sensor* (EUVS) onboard GOES, capable of detecting solar UV and EUV fluxes without spatial resolution. The time resolution of ESP/EVE/SDO, LYRA/PROBA2 and EUVS/GOES is 0.25, up to 0.01, and 11 s, respectively (see, e.g., [Dolla et al., 2012](#); [Dominique et al., 2018](#); [Li et al., 2020c](#), and references therein).

To date, the greatest advances in studying QPPs in solar microwave emission – both in flares and in quiet active regions – have been achieved using the instruments of the Nobeyama Radio Observatory. The Nobeyama Radioheliograph (NoRH, [Nakajima et al., 1994](#)), operating since 1992, provides two-dimensional images of the Sun at the frequencies of 17 and 34 GHz, with spatial resolutions of about 10'' and 5'', respectively, and temporal resolution of 1 s (down to 0.1 s during flares); it allows one to study the temporal characteristics of the QPPs and to resolve (for sufficiently long flaring loops) their spatial behaviour (e.g., [Melnikov et al., 2005](#)). The Nobeyama Radiopolarimeters (NoRP, [Torii et al., 1979](#); [Shibasaki et al., 1979](#); [Nakajima et al., 1985](#)) record the total (without spatial resolution) solar microwave flux at the frequencies of 1, 2, 3.75, 9.4, 17, 35 and 80 GHz, and with a time resolution of 0.1 s. Solar radio and microwave QPPs have been observed also with such radioheliographs as the Siberian Solar Radio Telescope (SSRT, [Grechnev et al., 2003](#), 5.7 GHz), Owens Valley Solar Array (OVSA, [Hurford et al., 1984](#); [Gary and Hurford, 1994](#), 1 – 18 GHz) and Nançay Radioheliograph (NRH, [Kerdran and Delouis, 1997](#), 150 – 450 MHz), and with various single-dish spectrographs and spectropolarimeters. Currently, a new generation of solar radio instruments has been emerging, such as the Siberian Radioheliograph (SRH, [Altyntsev et al., 2020](#)), Expanded Owens Valley Solar Array (EOVSA, [Gary et al., 2018](#)) and Mingantu Ultrawide Spectral Radioheliograph (MUSER, [Yan et al., 2009, 2016](#)). These multiwavelength radioheliographs have been designed to provide simultaneous imaging observations at many frequencies in the microwave range with high (down to < 1 s) time resolution. Thus we expect new significant advances in studying the solar microwave QPPs in the emerging solar cycle 25.

### 2.3 Summary of the main solar flare QPP models

[McLaughlin et al. \(2018\)](#) provided a review of the physical mechanisms underpinning QPPs in solar and stellar flares, with an emphasis on the underlying physics that generates the resultant range of periodicities. Eleven mechanisms were reviewed and they were classified into three general groups: (A) *oscillatory* (which encompasses the physical mechanisms of MHD oscillations; QPPs triggered periodically by external waves; dispersive wave trains; the magnetic tuning fork; and the equivalent LCR contour), (B) *self-oscillatory* (which includes periodic or repetitive spontaneous reconnection, including oscillatory reconnection; thermal overstabil-



**Fig. 1** Schematic illustration of the main models interpreting solar flare QPPs (from Kupriyanova et al. 2020). Numbers correspond to the following mechanisms: eigenmodes of a magnetic flux tube oscillations, including [1] sausage, [2] kink, [3] torsional Alfvén, and [4] slow magnetoacoustic modes; as well as [5] equivalent RLC circuit; [6] reconnection triggered periodically by external waves; [7] autowave processes; [8] flapping oscillations; [9] self-oscillatory processes; [10] thermal overstability; [11] periodic regime of coalescence of two twisted loops; and [12] magnetic tuning fork model.

ities; wave-flow overstabilities; wave-driven reconnection in the Taylor problem; and the coalescence of two magnetic flux tubes), and (C) *autowave processes*.

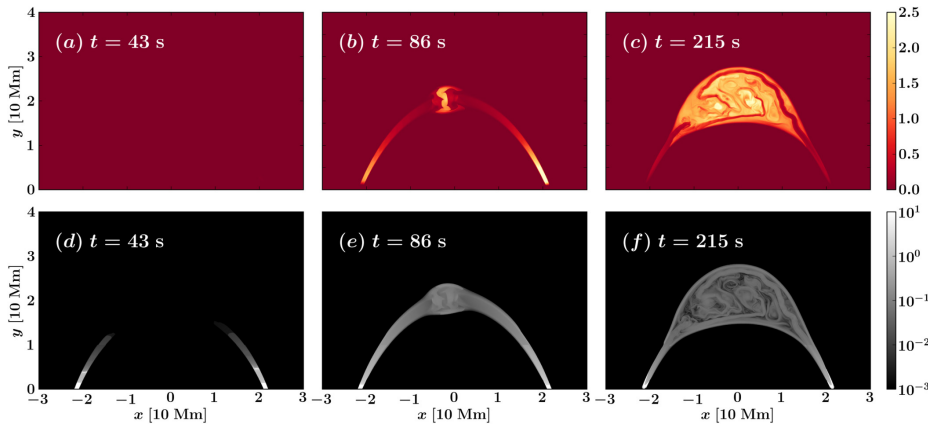
Figure 1 shows a schematic illustration of the main models interpreting solar flare QPPs (from Kupriyanova et al. 2020). Numbers correspond to the following mechanisms: eigenmodes of a magnetic flux tube oscillations, including [1] *sausage* (axisymmetrical oscillations of loop boundary, predominantly radial, ‘peristaltic’ flows, where mathematically the azimuthal wave number  $m = 0$ ), [2] *kink* mode (transverse oscillations of loop axis, that displacement may be horizontal or vertical, but also circular or elliptical polarisation, where mathematically  $m = 1$ ), [3] *torsional Alfvén* wave (twisting and untwisting of the cylinder and magnetic field), and [4] *slow magnetoacoustic* mode (longitudinal flows along magnetic field axis; as well as [5] *equivalent RLC circuit*; [6] *reconnection triggered periodically by external waves* (periodic modulation of the reconnection rate is induced by MHD oscillations located at a distance from the reconnection site); [7] *autowave* processes, e.g. slow magnetoacoustic wave pulses are generated above the arcade, these are reflected at the chromosphere, returning to the apex of the arcade, resulting in the next energy release, and the cycle repeats; another example is the older interacting loop model by Emslie (1981) (both these models could explain the observed progression of the quasi-periodic energy release site along the neutral line in a two-ribbon flare); [8] *flapping oscillations* (oscillations of the macroscopic current sheet above the flare arcade associated with the current sheet destabilization, and an alternative explanation for propagating of the quasi-periodic energy release site along the polarity inversion line – PIL); [9] *self-oscillatory* processes (the conversion of constant, non-periodic flow, e.g. direct current energy, into a periodic energy

493 release rate, e.g. alternating current energy); [10] *thermal overstability*; [11] periodic  
 494 regime of *coalescence of two twisted loops*; and [12] *magnetic tuning fork model*.

495 In contrast to McLaughlin et al. (2018), Kupriyanova et al. (2020) groups the  
 496 physical processes into three different classifications: (i) *direct emission modulation*  
 497 *by MHD and electrodynamic oscillations of all types* (which collects together processes  
 498 [1] sausage, [2] kink, [3] torsional Alfvén, [4] slow magnetoacoustic modes,  
 499 and [5] equivalent RLC circuit from Figure 1); (ii) *periodic modulation, via MHD*  
 500 *oscillations, of the efficiency of energy release processes such as magnetic reconnec-*  
 501 *tion* (which collects together processes [6] reconnection triggered periodically by  
 502 external waves; [7] autowave processes; [8] flapping oscillations; and [12] magnetic  
 503 tuning fork model); and (iii) *spontaneous quasi-periodic energy release* (covering [9]  
 504 self-oscillatory regimes of magnetic reconnection; [10] thermal overstability; and  
 505 [11] periodic regime of coalescence of two twisted loops). The mechanisms in group  
 506 (iii) are based on transformation of a constant energy supply (e.g. a steady mag-  
 507 netic inflow or background heating) into oscillatory feedback, analogous to the  
 508 transformation of a direct current to alternating current (DC-to-AC models). The  
 509 creation of these three groupings is meant to help illuminate the underlying physi-  
 510 cal processes of each mechanism, but we note that a mechanism could be assigned  
 511 to more than one grouping. E.g. mechanism [12], magnetic tuning fork model, has  
 512 been assigned to group (ii) since it contains MHD oscillations which modulate the  
 513 efficiency of energy transformation via the oscillating termination shock. However,  
 514 it could also be classed into group (iii) since these oscillations are caused by an  
 515 initially-steady driver – the regular plasma outflow (see Section 2.4.2). Another  
 516 example is the *autowave* processes [7] (see Section 2.4.2). It belongs to the group  
 517 (ii), since in the model of Nakariakov and Zimovets (2011), the slow mode waves  
 518 trigger successive reconnection episodes in the current sheet above the loop arcade.  
 519 However, this mechanism can also be attributed to group (iii), since, in fact, it  
 520 can be viewed as a process of self-sustained oscillations (similar to *self-oscillatory*  
 521 *process* [9], see Section 2.4.3) – each episode of reconnection initiated by a slow  
 522 wave generates a new wave, thus, the wave is fed (impulsively) from the medium,  
 523 and the process continues.

524 Of course, there is no core disagreement here: the (A) *oscillatory* mechanisms  
 525 of McLaughlin et al. (2018) are refined further into classifications (i) and (ii) by  
 526 Kupriyanova et al. (2020), who also adds the *autowave* mechanisms, (C), into group  
 527 (ii), and *self-oscillatory mechanisms* (B) correspond to classification (iii) the *quasi-*  
 528 *periodic regimes of reconnection*. Unlike McLaughlin et al. (2018), Kupriyanova et al.  
 529 (2020) does not review *dispersive wave trains* as a QPP mechanism (we assign a  
 530 number [13] to it), but this could be classified under (i), and likewise mechanism  
 531 ‘wave-driven reconnection in the Taylor problem’ – see e.g. Fitzpatrick et al. (2003)  
 532 – could be classified under (ii) under mechanism [6], and the ‘wave-flow overstabil-

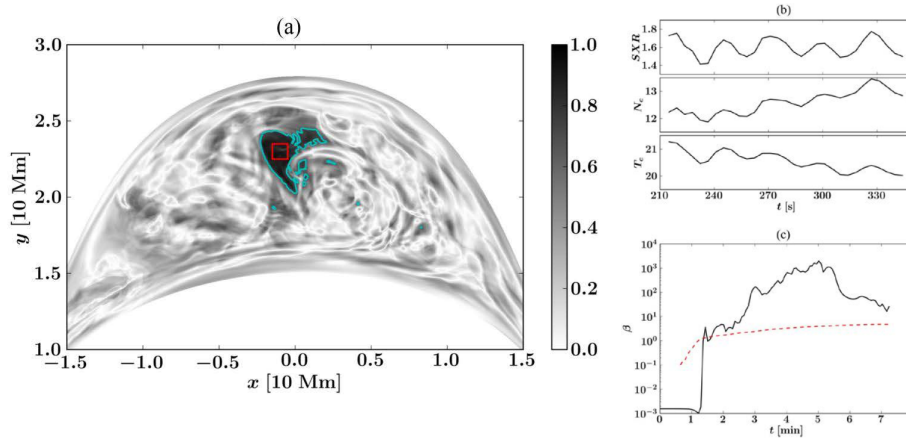
533 ity’ under (iii). In addition, McLaughlin et al. (2018) does not review the *flapping*  
 534 *oscillation* mechanism [8] cited by Kupriyanova et al. (2020). Across both papers,  
 535 a total of thirteen physical mechanisms are reviewed (note that McLaughlin et al.  
 536 2018 reviews MHD oscillations as one mechanism, whereas Kupriyanova et al. 2020  
 537 splits this into four separate modes).  
 538 In addition to the thirteen models detailed by McLaughlin et al. (2018) and  
 539 Kupriyanova et al. (2020), there has been further development in modelling of  
 540 potential mechanisms behind QPPs in solar flares in recent years. Here, we review  
 541 briefly three additional models which are capable of producing QPPs in flares.



**Fig. 2** Thermal Soft X-ray (top) and hard X-ray emissions (bottom) during turbulent magnetic reconnection driven by colliding plasma within a flare coronal loop. Adapted from Ruan et al. (2019) with permission.

542 Firstly, a model based on the Kelvin-Helmholtz Instability (KHI) in a flare  
 543 loop-top caused by colliding evaporation flows, developed by Fang et al. (2016) and  
 544 Ruan et al. (2018, 2019, 2020). Here, charged particles are accelerated smoothly  
 545 (not periodic) at the loop top or above the loop top by magnetic reconnection  
 546 and propagate to the footpoints along the magnetic field lines. As they precipitate  
 547 on the chromosphere, the cooler and denser material is heated up and evaporates  
 548 rapidly. Then plasma flows could be formed with speeds up to hundreds of  $\text{km s}^{-1}$ ,  
 549 and collide with each other at the loop top. This evaporated flow could distort the  
 550 magnetic field lines and form a region with small magnetic islands, see Figures 2c  
 551 and 2f. Then the highly-distorted magnetic fields are relaxed by turbulent magnetic  
 552 reconnection, and release a significant amount of energy. Local plasma could be  
 553 heated up to 20 MK and the fluid motion could overwhelm the constraint of the  
 554 magnetic field (Fang et al., 2016). This bulk of hot and dense plasma, confined  
 555 by the expanded magnetic field lines, oscillates back-and-forth and the integrated  
 556 flux in soft X-ray exhibit a QPP effect, see Figure 3. Ruan et al. (2019) found that  
 557 the oscillatory signal only originates from a very compact source (Figure 3a), and  
 558 the oscillatory signal is highly correlated within this tiny region. This model (we  
 559 assign a number [14] to it), based on the KHI in a flare loop-top, can be classified  
 560 under [ii] periodic modulation, via MHD oscillations, of the efficiency of energy  
 561 release processes such as magnetic reconnection.

562 Secondly, Jelínek and Karlický (2019) detailed a model in which sudden pulse-  
 563 beam heating of deep atmospheric layers at the flare arcade footpoints gener-  
 564 ates two magnetohydrodynamic shocks, one propagating upwards and the second  
 565 propagating downwards in the solar atmosphere. The downward-moving shock is  
 566 reflected at the deep, dense atmospheric layers and triggers oscillations of these  
 567 layers. These oscillations of the photospheric and sub-photospheric layers generate  
 568 the upward-moving magnetohydrodynamic waves that can influence the flare mag-  
 569 netic reconnection (located at an X-point) in a quasi-periodic way. The model of  
 570 Jelínek and Karlický (2019) is an example of [6] and thus can be categorised as (ii)  
 571 *periodic modulation, via MHD oscillations, of the efficiency of energy release processes*



**Fig. 3** (a) Correlation coefficient between the oscillatory signals within the turbulent region. The cyan contour label the value at 0.7. (b) Temporal evolution of SXR flux, average density, and temperature within the red box in panel (a). (c) Temporal evolution of average plasma beta in the red box (black solid line). Adapted from [Ruan et al. \(2019\)](#) with permission.

572 *such as magnetic reconnection*. It is a different model to that of [Nakariakov et al.](#)  
 573 (2006), of which Figure 1 process [6] is based on, however the underlying physical  
 574 process is the same, i.e. the reconnection rate is modulated quasi-periodically by  
 575 external waves. Due to this, we do not assign a special number to this model.

576 Thirdly, [Ledentsov and Somov \(2016, 2017\)](#) proposed another model (we as-  
 577 sign a number [15] to it). The authors solved the problem of the stability of small  
 578 longitudinal perturbations of a reconnecting homogeneous neutral current layer  
 579 within the dissipative one-fluid MHD approximation. The effects of Joule heating,  
 580 heat-conducting redistribution of energy inside the current sheet and radiative  
 581 cooling of the plasma in it are taken into account. It is shown that an efficient  
 582 suppression of plasma heat conduction by a magnetic field perturbation inside the  
 583 current layer serves as a thermal instability condition. The instability in the linear  
 584 phase grows in the characteristic radiative plasma cooling time. A periodic struc-  
 585 ture of cold and hot filaments located across the direction of the electric current  
 586 can be formed as a result of the instability in the current layer. The estimated  
 587 spatial scale of the instability  $\lambda \approx 10$  Mm is consistent with the observed distances  
 588 between individual bright loops in flare arcades on the Sun. The proposed mech-  
 589 anism can be useful for explaining both the sequential brightening (“ignition”)  
 590 of flare loops along the PIL and QPPs of flare emission in a broad wavelength  
 591 range. This model is similar to the model of the flapping oscillations proposed by  
 592 [Artemyev and Zimovets \(2012\)](#) ([8] in Figure 1) in that both of these models con-  
 593 sider disturbances propagating in the current sheets along the PIL, but different  
 594 types of instabilities are considered. Since the solution found by [Ledentsov and](#)  
 595 [Somov \(2016\)](#) corresponds to the surface magnetoacoustic waves, the considered  
 596 mechanism, as well as the mechanism of flapping oscillations, belongs to group (ii)  
 597 of [Kupriyanova et al. \(2020\)](#).

598 Naturally, the QPPs generated via these different underlying physical mech-  
 599 anisms manifest in different ways, giving clues to which could be the correct in-  
 600 terpretation(s). For example, the advantage of the MHD-oscillation-related expla-

601 nation (that is, the underlying physical mechanisms based on the classifications  
 602 of (i) *direct emission modulation by MHD oscillations of all known types*; and (ii) *pe-*  
 603 *riodic modulation, via MHD oscillations, of the efficiency of energy release processes*  
 604 *such as magnetic reconnection*) is the observation of multiple periodicities in QPPs.  
 605 A summary of the observational properties of the fifteen QPP models is given in  
 606 Section 2.4. There we also cited some observational works supporting these models  
 607 or mentioning these models as possible interpretations of the observations.

## 608 2.4 Properties of the QPP models and supporting observations

609 In this section we briefly describe the most expected and prominent observational  
 610 properties (signatures) of the main QPPs mechanisms/models [1]–[15] summarized  
 611 in Section 2.3. We do not provide a detailed description of the mechanisms them-  
 612 selves. Interested readers can find them in the original papers as well as in the  
 613 recent reviews written by McLaughlin et al. (2018) and Kupriyanova et al. (2020).  
 614 For the mechanisms for which this is available, we will provide references to some  
 615 observations that could be interpreted using these mechanisms. Strong support-  
 616 ing observations are not yet available for all mechanisms. It can also be noted  
 617 that (a) most of the models are still of a qualitative nature and (b) observational  
 618 instruments are still far from being perfect and do not provide all the necessary  
 619 information to unambiguously identify one mechanism over another. Because of  
 620 this, most observations can be interpreted by several different mechanisms and it  
 621 is not yet possible to make an unambiguous choice. In Appendix A we provide  
 622 the ‘Model-Property Table’ (Table 1) with some possible (expected) observational  
 623 properties of these mechanisms/models.

### 624 2.4.1 Group (i): direct modulation by MHD and electrodynamic oscillations of all 625 types

#### 626 – Sausage mode – mechanism [1].

627 The sausage mode is one of the eigenmodes of a coronal loop, which is approx-  
 628 imated by a straight magnetic plasma cylinder (Edwin and Roberts, 1983). The  
 629 sausage mode corresponds to  $m = 0$  azimuthal wave number, and it means the ra-  
 630 dial oscillations of the magnetic loop cross-section implying variations of the local  
 631 magnetic field strength. The phase speed of the sausage mode,  $C_p$ , lies between the  
 632 Alfvén speeds inside ( $C_{A0}$ ) and outside ( $C_{Ae}$ ) the loop:  $C_{A0} < C_p < C_{Ae}$ . Depend-  
 633 ing on the wavelength, the sausage mode can exist in two regimes: trapped and  
 634 leaky. In the short-wavelength limit, i.e. if the axial wavenumber is greater than the  
 635 cutoff value, the sausage mode manifests in the trapped regime. In this regime, the  
 636 oscillations experience total internal reflection at the cylinder boundaries and are  
 637 evanescent outside the cylinder. The period of the global trapped sausage mode is  
 638 defined by its phase speed  $C_p$  and length of the loop  $L$ :  $P_{GSM} = 2L/C_p$ . The leaky  
 639 regime occurs in the long-wavelength limit, when the axial wavenumber is smaller  
 640 than the cutoff value. The oscillatory energy transfers outside the cylinder, so that  
 641 the magnetic loop acts as an antenna emitting MHD waves into the surrounding  
 642 media, in the form of wave trains (see Nakariakov et al. (2012) for a description of  
 643 this mechanism [13]). The principal parameter defining the period in this regime

644 is the loop cross-section radius  $a$ :  $P_{saus} = 2\pi a/\eta_j \sqrt{C_{s0}^2 + C_{A0}^2}$ , where  $C_{s0}$  is the  
 645 sound speed inside the loop,  $\eta_j \simeq 2.40, 5.52, 8.65$ , are zeros of the Bessel function  
 646  $J_0(\eta)$  (e.g., [Zajtsev and Stepanov, 1975](#); [Kopylova et al., 2007](#)). This formula is  
 647 also suitable for describing trapped modes at  $j > 1$ .

648 The quality factor ( $Q$ ) of the oscillations depends on the ratio of the Alfvén  
 649 speeds outside and inside the loop:  $Q = \tau_{saus}/P_{saus} \propto (C_{Ae}/C_{A0})^2$ , where  $\tau_{saus}$   
 650 is the damping time. If the contrast is higher, the oscillations live longer. [Lim](#)  
 651 [et al. \(2020\)](#) found that the damping times of higher radial harmonics could be  
 652 significantly longer than the periods of oscillations even in the long-wavelength  
 653 limit, meaning that they could in principle be observed. Moreover, this effect  
 654 exists even if the contrast between the Alfvén speeds is low.

655 The particular effect of the sausage oscillations on the observables is highly de-  
 656 pendent on the emission mechanism. On one hand, variations of the local magnetic  
 657 field lead to variations of the local plasma density inside the loop and, therefore,  
 658 the emissivity of local thermal plasma. This make the sausage oscillations poten-  
 659 tially pronounced in those wave bands related to the thermal emission: in the  
 660 infrared, optic, (E)UV, soft X-ray bands. In particular, forward modelling of the  
 661 EUV lines emission reveals that both intensity and Doppler shift oscillates with  
 662 the period  $P_{saus}$  and the phase shift differs from  $\pi/2$  while the Doppler width os-  
 663 cillates with the periods  $P_{saus}$  and  $P_{saus}/2$ , where  $P_{saus}$  dominates over  $P_{saus}/2$   
 664 in the flare plasma.

665 On the other hand, radial variations of the local magnetic field of the loop  
 666 lead to variations of the magnetic mirror ratio and, thereby, modulate the num-  
 667 ber of accelerated electrons. These electrons gyrate around magnetic field lines,  
 668 generating the gyrosynchrotron emission usually observed in microwaves. As these  
 669 electrons precipitating into the dense chromospheric plasma they lose their energy  
 670 via collisions and generate hard X-ray emission. Therefore, the sausage mode could  
 671 be a source of variations of these emissions.

672 The spatial amplitude of variations of the loop parameters in the trapped  
 673 regime is up to a few percent of the loop cross-section radius. [Schrijver \(2007\)](#),  
 674 studying of the parameters of the coronal loops based on the data in EUV and  
 675 soft X-ray bands, found that the loop cross-section radius could vary within the  
 676 interval 1–10 Mm, while [Aschwanden and Peter \(2017\)](#) found the broader interval,  
 677 0.1–40 Mm. Thus, the amplitude of the sausage variations are expected to be  
 678 from a few km to  $\simeq 1000$  km. This complicates the spatial detection of these  
 679 oscillations with modern instruments, which best spatial resolution corresponds to  
 680  $\simeq 100 - 1000$  km at the solar surface.

681 Depending on the emission mechanism, such amplitudes of the radial oscilla-  
 682 tions could result in a higher modulation depth of the QPPs in flare emission light  
 683 curves, which is found to be up to a few tens of percent both for thermal ([Antolin](#)  
 684 [and Van Doorselaere, 2013](#)) and non-thermal ([Mosessian and Fleishman, 2012](#))  
 685 emission. Therefore, the modulation depth of the QPPs could be considered as  
 686 one of the observational signatures of the trapped sausage mode, allowing it to  
 687 be distinguished from those mechanisms related to magnetic reconnection where  
 688 the modulation depth could reach as high as 100%. On the other hand, the leaky  
 689 sausage mode could be considered as one of the triggers for mechanism [6] and,  
 690 thus, the amplitude of the resultant QPPs can be very high.

691 For typical coronal conditions, periods of the sausage mode vary from tenths  
 692 of second to a few tens of seconds (e.g., [Van Doorselaere et al., 2016](#)). Such  
 693 periods could be observed with the instruments that have the highest temporal  
 694 resolution. Therefore, either the short-period sausage oscillations or the higher  
 695 radial harmonics could be detected in the radio band only, where a time resolution  
 696 of tens of ms is achieved. The cadence in other wave bands is a few seconds or  
 697 more and allows us to resolve periods from  $\simeq 10$  s and longer.

698 Successful detections of the sausage oscillation in solar observations appear  
 699 to exist, but remain very sporadic. In particular, [Nakariakov et al. \(2018\)](#) found  
 700 pulsations with a period of both 1.4 s in the intensity channel and 0.7 s in polari-  
 701 sation channel in a solar microflare, using RATAN-600 data in the 3–4 GHz band.  
 702 The authors interpret the double periodicity as a superposition of the fundamen-  
 703 tal and second harmonics of the standing sausage mode. Such short-period QPPs  
 704 with periods 0.7 s and 2 s, associated with the sausage mode, have been detected  
 705 in broadband microwave emission at 4–8 GHz ([Mészárosová et al., 2016](#)) and in  
 706 the modulation of zebra-patterns in solar radio bursts ([Kaneda et al., 2018](#)). In  
 707 the EUV band, sausage oscillations were observed by [Tian et al. \(2016\)](#) using IRIS  
 708 data. The authors found high-quality oscillations with the period of  $\sim 19$ – $27$  s in  
 709 both the intensity and Doppler shift of the Fe xxI 1354 Å line in the hot post-flare  
 710 loops. Similar QPPs were also found in the soft X-ray flux recorded by GOES  
 711 (Figure 4). Additionally, the intensity and Doppler shift oscillations had a phase  
 712 shift around  $\pi/2$  ( $\sim 5$  s time delay). By estimating the phase speed and electron  
 713 density, the authors interpreted the observations as the global fast sausage oscil-  
 714 lations. The phase shift close to  $\pi/2$  is consistent with the results of forward  
 715 modelling of the standing sausage mode ([Antolin and Van Doorselaere, 2013](#); [Shi  
 716 et al., 2019](#)).

717 A promising new avenue for the QPP-based coronal seismology is the detection  
 718 of multi-modal QPPs ([Chen et al., 2015b](#)). As an illustrative example, [Kolotkov  
 719 et al. \(2015\)](#) observed 15-s and 100-s QPPs simultaneously and interpreted them  
 720 in terms of fundamental sausage and kink (see mechanism [2] below) modes of the  
 721 flaring loop, respectively.

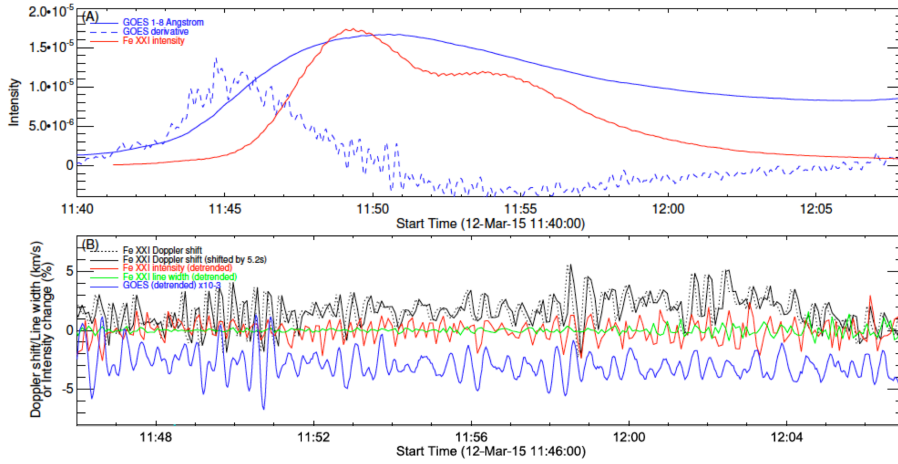
722 *More details about theory of this mode is written in the review by Li et al. in this*  
 723 *volume.*

#### 724 – Kink mode – mechanism [2].

The kink mode corresponds to the azimuthal wave number  $m = 1$  and means the  
 mechanical displacements of the coronal loops from their equilibrium states. In  
 the most cases, the kink mode are observed in the trapped regime, and its period,  
 $P_{kink} = 2L/jC_k$ , depends on the loop length and on the kink speed

$$C_k = \left( \frac{\rho_0 C_{A0}^2 + \rho_e C_{Ae}^2}{\rho_0 + \rho_e} \right)^{1/2},$$

725 where  $\rho_0$  and  $\rho_e$  are the internal and external plasma mass densities, respectively.  
 726 As, according to the Zaitsev-Stepanov-Edwin-Roberts dispersion relation ([Zajtsev  
 727 and Stepanov, 1975](#); [Edwin and Roberts, 1983](#)), phase speeds of kink waves are  
 728 systematically lower than phase speeds of sausage waves with the same radial  
 729 wave number, typical periods of kink oscillations are longer than sausage oscillation  
 730 periods. Kink oscillations are identifiable by their non-exponential damping profile



**Fig. 4** Global sausage oscillations of flare loops detected by IRIS. (A) Temporal evolution of the Fe XXI 1354 Å line intensity, GOES 1–8 Å flux and its time derivative in an M1.6 flare peaked at 11:50 UT on 2015 March 12. (B) Detrended GOES flux and Fe XXI 1354 Å line parameters as a function of time. Adapted from Tian et al. (2016) with permission.

731 (De Moortel et al., 2002; Pascoe et al., 2012, 2016c) due to resonant absorption  
 732 (Hood et al., 2013; Ruderman and Terradas, 2013) which can be used to infer  
 733 the transverse structure of the oscillating loop (e.g. Pascoe et al., 2013a, 2016b,  
 734 2017a).

735 The trapped kink mode could exist in two regimes: low-amplitude decay-less  
 736 oscillations (Anfinogentov et al., 2013b, 2015; Nakariakov et al., 2016a) and the  
 737 high-amplitude rapidly decaying oscillations. The periods of the decay-less oscil-  
 738 lations lie in the range between 1.5 and 10 min and their amplitudes are around  
 739 0.05–0.5 Mm (Anfinogentov et al., 2015). So, these oscillations are well resolved  
 740 in time by the most modern instruments, however, special technique is needed to  
 741 register the spatial displacements of a loop (Anfinogentov and Nakariakov, 2016).

742 The decaying kink oscillations were the first MHD mode detected in observa-  
 743 tions (Aschwanden et al., 1999; Nakariakov et al., 1999) in the imaging EUV data  
 744 by TRACE, and since that time it is the most frequently observed MHD mode in  
 745 the solar corona. The typical observed periods of decaying kink waves vary from  
 746 one minute to few tens of minutes (Nechaeva et al., 2019). The absolute values  
 747 of the exponential damping time are from 3 to 36 min, enveloping 1–6 cycles of  
 748 oscillations, with the linear dependence on the period:  $\tau_{kink} = (1.53 \pm 0.03)P_{kink}$   
 749 (Goddard et al., 2016a).

750 The initial amplitudes of the decaying kink oscillations are found from a few  
 751 to a few tens of Mm (e.g., Liu and Ofman, 2014) with the most typical values of  
 752 3–5 Mm (Goddard et al., 2016a). Such the displacements are well resolved in the

753 imaging data of instruments with the highest spatial resolution, e.g., in optical and  
 754 (E)UV bands. Simultaneously, this makes the kink oscillations invisible directly  
 755 in data of those instruments, spatial resolutions of which greater than the ampli-  
 756 tudes of the kink oscillations. In particular, the kink waves are not pronounced  
 757 in the fluxes integrated over the whole solar disk. However, both the dependence  
 758 of parameters of the kink oscillations on the plasma parameters in the oscillating  
 759 volume and the line-of-sight (LOS) effect together with knowledge on mechanisms,  
 760 where the kink oscillations could be involved, allow to identify them as QPPs in  
 761 the light curves even in deficiency of the spatial resolution and use them as a tool  
 762 for diagnostics of the flare plasma and magnetic field (e.g., [Pascoe et al., 2016b](#)).

763 Forward modelling, actively developing last several years, allows to calculate  
 764 observable quantities as a result of the numerical simulations. Particularly, for  
 765 the thermal emission, [Antolin et al. \(2017\)](#) found that the presence of a tempera-  
 766 ture gradient across a loop cause Kelvin–Helmholtz instability (KHI) at the loop  
 767 boundaries leading to a modulation of intensity of the optically thin coronal line  
 768 emission with double periods around several minutes, one of which corresponds  
 769 to the global standing kink mode and another one, twice shorter, appears when  
 770 the KHI is set up. Besides, the intensity and Doppler velocity are found to os-  
 771 cillate with a non-zero phase shift. Observable signatures of the fast MHD waves  
 772 were defined also for the non-thermal emission observed in the radio wave band  
 773 ([Mossessian and Fleishman, 2012](#)).

774 In the long-wavelength limit, kink oscillations do not modulate the plasma  
 775 density. However, the LOS effect is based on dependence of the intensity of the  
 776 emission on the column density. So, the waves can be detected as QPPs in the  
 777 emission intensity light curves by imaging instruments. The effect consists in that  
 778 the column depth of the oscillating loop (along the LOS) is changed by the wave  
 779 (kink or sausage). This affects the actual amplitudes of the kink waves making the  
 780 corresponding observed amplitudes of the QPPs larger by up to a factor of two  
 781 than the actual ones. In contrast, the observed amplitudes of the QPPs for the  
 782 sausage mode are always less than the actual amplitudes ([Cooper et al., 2003](#)).

783 Period of the QPPs associated with the kink mode can evolve because its  
 784 dependence on the loop length changing during a flare. Stretching or contraction of  
 785 a loop results in the QPP period drift towards longer or shorter values, respectively,  
 786 being detected in the light curves of the both thermal (e.g., [Zhang et al., 2020](#)) and  
 787 non-thermal emission (e.g., [Jakimiec and Tomczak, 2010](#)). [Pascoe et al. \(2017c\)](#)  
 788 revealed a direct relationship between a decrease of the loop length and a decrease  
 789 of the QPP period. Similarly, an increase of the QPP period can be associated  
 790 with an increase of the loop length ([Hayes et al., 2016](#)).

791 [Zhang et al. \(2020\)](#) detected kink oscillations in the loop, one footpoint of  
 792 which is the top of the circular ribbon structure and another footpoint is the  
 793 remote sunspot. The circular ribbon produced two consequent flares causing the  
 794 oscillations twice. The first flare triggered a lower-amplitude kink wave seen as  
 795 QPPs in the time-distance plots in the 193 Å and 211 Å channels with the same  
 796 period around 120 s. Kink wave excited by the second flare has higher amplitude.  
 797 In each of the 171 Å, 193 Å and 211 Å EUV channels, QPPs had individual periods,  
 798 period drift rate, and damping times. However, the ratios  $\tau_{kink}/P_{kink}$  occurred to  
 799 be similar for each channel. The authors connected the observed decreasing of  
 800 periods with the loop contraction.

801 Indirect indication on the existence of the kink mode was found by [Jakimiec](#)  
 802 [and Tomczak \(2010\)](#). The authors analysed light curves of the hard X-ray emission  
 803 associated with the high cusp-shape coronal structures near the solar limb. They  
 804 found that the QPP periods are around 10–60 s for different events. Moreover,  
 805 the periods decreased in time implying the QPPs are originated from a dynamic  
 806 volume. Above-the-limb location of the hard X-ray sources allowed estimation of  
 807 the loop lengths ( $L$ ), which occurred to be too long to produce so short-period  
 808 oscillations even in the case of a fast MHD mode. However, such the periods could  
 809 be explained in the framework of the model of collapsing magnetic trap developed  
 810 by the authors. The model implies that not the entire loop could be evolved into  
 811 the oscillatory process but only its short segment of size  $d$  ( $d \ll L$ ), filled of the  
 812 curved field lines, existing within a cusp structure above the loop top but under the  
 813 current sheet. This triangle-shaped segment works as a magnetic trap for electrons  
 814 accelerated during reconnection in the current sheet above. This volume is dynamic  
 815 because the newly-formed by the reconnection magnetic field lines shrink down to  
 816 the quasi-circular underlying coronal loops. During the contraction, a sequence of  
 817 the magnetic traps appears. The contracted field lines bump the underlying loops  
 818 and experience kink oscillations until the balance between the magnetic and gas  
 819 pressures set up. The kink oscillations modulate the magnetic mirror ratio leading  
 820 to the modulation of the loss-cone and number of precipitating energetic electrons  
 821 and, thereby, to the QPPs in the intensity of hard X-ray emission.

822 In the microwave emission, where the spatial resolution does not allow to re-  
 823 solve oscillating loops directly, the kink oscillations can be identified applying  
 824 theory of that emission, typically associated with the gyrosynchrotron emission  
 825 of the electrons accelerated up to mildly relativistic energies. Intensity  $I$  of the  
 826 gyrosynchrotron emission depends on both the magnetic field  $B$  and the angle  
 827  $\theta$  between direction of the magnetic field and the LOS. According to ([Dulk and](#)  
 828 [Marsh, 1982](#)), the intensity  $I \propto \sin \theta^a B^b$ , where indices  $a$  and  $b$  depend on the non-  
 829 thermal electron energy spectral index  $\delta$ , which is  $2 < \delta < 7$ . For such  $\delta$  values, the  
 830 indices  $a$  and  $b$  vary within, roughly,  $1 < a < 4$  and  $1.5 < b < 6$ . This means that  
 831 the small variations of the magnetic field, both its strength and direction, result  
 832 in the significant variations of the intensity of microwave emission.

833 Depending on the trigger, kink oscillations could be polarized either in hori-  
 834 zontal direction when the loop sways perpendicularly to its plane, or in vertical  
 835 direction when the loop stretches and shrinks in the loop plane, or, in general case,  
 836 could have an elliptical polarization. The recent statistical study revealed that the  
 837 kink oscillations were associated with the low coronal eruptions in 57 of 58 studied  
 838 cases. Among them, 44 events were accompanied by CME, 53 events were associ-  
 839 ated with flare ([Zimovets and Nakariakov, 2015](#)). All these phenomena could be  
 840 considered as a trigger of the kink oscillations of a coronal loop. In the vast major-  
 841 ity of the observed cases, the horizontally polarised kink oscillations are registered.  
 842 However, [Kohutova and Verwichte \(2017\)](#) found that, in presence of coronal con-  
 843 densation at the loop top, the fundamental harmonic of a vertically polarised kink  
 844 mode could be excited. Another model considers the vertical oscillations of a loop  
 845 in a gravitationally stratified corona triggered by a periodic driver located at the  
 846 top of the photosphere exactly under the loop top ([Murawski et al., 2015](#)). Dur-  
 847 ing the vertical kink oscillations, the top of oscillating loop moves between layers  
 848 with slightly different balances of magnetic and gas pressures. This could result  
 849 in small (around a few percent) variations of its cross-section radius ([Aschwanden](#)

and Schrijver, 2011) leading to variations of both the local plasma density and the local magnetic field in the loop which modulate both thermal (Aschwanden and Schrijver, 2011) and non-thermal (Kupriyanova et al., 2013) emissions. This property makes the vertically polarised kink mode similar to the sausage mode. However, in contrast to sausage mode, these kink oscillations are pronounced in the imaging data.

The fundamental (or global) harmonic ( $j = 1$ ) is easiest to be excited, and it is the most frequently observed mode. However, depending on the trigger and its position relatively to the loop, the higher harmonics can be excited. For example, Pascoe et al. (2016a) connected the second harmonic ( $j = 2$ ) with the coronal mass ejection which displaced one of the loop legs. Duckenfield et al. (2019) reported the specific case when the both fundamental and third harmonics were detected without any indications on presence of the second harmonic, while Pascoe et al. (2017a) found three first harmonics. Detection of two harmonics simultaneously is a useful tool for MHD diagnostics (Inglis and Nakariakov, 2009).

*More about this mode is written in the review by Nakariakov et al. in this volume.*

#### – Torsional Alfvén mode – mechanism [3].

The period of the global torsional mode in a coronal loop is  $P_{tors} = 2L/jC_{A0}$ . In the linear regime, the torsional Alfvén wave does not perturb the density of a flux tube and so is an unlikely candidate to modulate emission as seen in QPPs. Their direct detection is instead based on asymmetric variations in Doppler shifts across the oscillating structure (Kohutova et al., 2020). On the other hand, the torsional Alfvén wave could modulate emission by periodic variations of the angle between the line of sight and the local magnetic field direction. However, the observed coherency of QPPs is not consistent with a non-collective nature of torsional Alfvén waves and the effect of phase mixing.

#### – Slow magnetoacoustic mode – mechanism [4].

The period of the global slow magnetoacoustic (or longitudinal) mode trapped into the magnetic loop is  $P_{slow} = 2L/jC_{slow}$ . In general case, depending on plasma parameters, its phase speed,  $C_{slow}$ , vary between the internal tube speed (or cusp speed)  $C_{T0} = C_{s0}C_{A0}/\sqrt{C_{s0}^2 + C_{A0}^2}$  and the internal sound speed  $C_{s0}$ :  $C_{T0} < C_{slow} < C_{s0}$ . In the long-wavelength limit,  $C_{slow} = C_{T0}$ . In zero  $\beta$  approximation,  $C_{slow} = C_{s0}$ . Typical periods of the slow mode are from a few to a few tens of minutes. The slow mode is compressible, so, it modulates the plasma density inside a loop making the slow mode pronounced in the thermal emission. In the specific case, when the plasma density in a coronal loop is high while the magnetic field is relatively low, the modulation of intensity of the non-thermal gyrosynchrotron emission of mildly relativistic electrons by slow waves is possible at radio frequencies  $f \leq f_R$ , where  $f_R \propto n_0/B$  is Razin frequency,  $n_0$  is a number density of the thermal plasma inside the loop (Nakariakov and Melnikov, 2006). On the other hand, the accelerated electrons experience Coulomb collisions with thermal plasma usually producing weaker non-thermal bremsstrahlung hard X-ray emission in the coronal part of the flare loop (thin target) and stronger non-thermal hard X-ray emission in the loop's footpoints (thick-target). Slow waves, modulating the plasma density in the loop, could modulate the collision process resulting in QPPs in X-ray light curves. Intuitively, the amplitude of such QPPs is

896 expected to be low. However, as far as we know, there were no detailed simulations  
 897 performed of this process yet.

898 A trigger of a slow wave could be a local perturbation of either density or  
 899 temperature. For example, it could be evaporation of dense chromospheric plasma  
 900 heated by a beam of energetic particles accelerated in the energy release site,  
 901 including flares and microflares. Reale et al. (2019) found that large-amplitude  
 902 QPPs within coronal loops could be efficiently driven by impulsive heating at the  
 903 footpoint. A heating pulse generates a strong pressure imbalance, which could  
 904 travel along a confined coronal loop and bounce back and forth as slow mode  
 905 magnetoacoustic wave, the modulation depth could reach over 20% of the emis-  
 906 sion intensity of the coronal loop. An interplay between the coronal heating and  
 907 cooling processes was shown to be a new natural mechanism for formation of quasi-  
 908 periodicity in initially broadband slow magnetoacoustic waves, resulting into the  
 909 development of quasi-periodic slow wave trains (Zavershinskii et al., 2019, see also  
 910 discussion of the acoustic thermal overstability in Section 2.4.3). Kupriyanova  
 911 et al. (2019) found correspondence between the Moreton wave and initiation of  
 912 the QPPs in thermal and non-thermal emissions. Passing through the arcade, the  
 913 Moreton wave increased the plasma density in the two footpoints simultaneously  
 914 and, thereby, triggered the second harmonic of the slow wave, pronounced as QPPs  
 915 with the characteristic period around 80 s in the X-ray (3–25 keV) and microwave  
 916 (15.7 GHz) emissions. Moreover, QPPs with the same period are found in the time  
 917 profiles of both the temperature and emission measure oscillating in the antiphase.

918 The periodic behavior of slow-mode magnetoacoustic waves is usually observed  
 919 as a harmonic decaying QPP pattern during a solar flare (see e.g. Reznikova and  
 920 Shibasaki (2011); Kim et al. (2012); Kolotkov et al. (2018c) for a few case studies,  
 921 and Nakariakov et al. (2019a) for the most recent review). The damping of slow  
 922 modes is defined mainly by the thermal conductivity along the magnetic field, or  
 923 loop axis, with the conductive damping time depending on the loop temperature.  
 924 The wave-induced perturbation of the thermal equilibrium of the coronal plasma  
 925 was recently found to be of equal importance leading to the enhanced damping  
 926 of slow waves, consistent with observations (Kolotkov et al., 2019). Cho et al.  
 927 (2016) revealed a linear proportionality between the damping time and oscillation  
 928 period of QPPs in solar flares, associated with the effect of slow-mode waves.  
 929 Moreover, this relationship was demonstrated to hold true also for stellar flares (see  
 930 Section 3.6). The slow mode could form a standing wave and modulate the plasma  
 931 density and temperature, consistent with observations by SUMER (Wang, 2011;  
 932 Nakariakov et al., 2019b) and synthetic results (Yuan et al., 2015). Alternatively  
 933 it could form a reflective propagating wave, also known as “sloshing” oscillations  
 934 (Reale, 2016); this scenario has been observed by (Kumar et al., 2015; Mandal  
 935 et al., 2016) and reproduced by MHD simulations (Fang et al., 2015). In the case of  
 936 QPPs modulated by slow-mode waves, it would be very unlikely to be observed in  
 937 relatively cool ( $\simeq 0.5\text{--}2$  MK) coronal loops, as the propagation speed is determined  
 938 by the plasma temperature. Low-speed slow waves, e.g.  $C_{slow} < 100$  km s $^{-1}$ , are  
 939 very unlikely to survive and transform into standing modes within a coronal loop of  
 940 the 100 Mm scale. However, this phenomenon could happen in cooler ( $\simeq 0.05\text{--}0.5$   
 941 MK) but much shorter chromospheric loops (Huang, 2018), in this case, we would  
 942 observe short-period QPPs after small-scale explosive events.

943 In a low- $\beta$  plasma, the propagation speed of slow magnetoacoustic mode is di-  
 944 rected within a narrow angle to the guiding magnetic field. The slow wave excited

945 somehow in the corona and propagating down the magnetic arcade can be reflected  
 946 at the footpoints due to strong plasma density inhomogeneity between the corona  
 947 and the chromosphere. The reflected wave rises up the arcade at a slight angle to  
 948 the field, and thus the wave front slowly drifts across the field. Due to this pecu-  
 949 liarity, the slow mode could trigger successive episodes of magnetic reconnection in  
 950 the current sheet above the arcade in two-ribbon flares (Nakariakov and Zimovets,  
 951 2011) (see mechanism [7]). Such the process could appear as quasi-periodic pulses  
 952 of non-thermal radiation, the sources of which move along the flare ribbons and  
 953 the PIL.

954 *More about this mode is written in the review by Wang et al. in this volume.*

955 – **Equivalent RLC circuit – mechanism [5].**

956 This model is based on a non-negligible electric conductivity across the field in  
 957 the lower layers of the solar atmosphere due to which a current-carrying coronal  
 958 loop could be modelled as a part of a closed electric contour with the effective  
 959 resistance ( $R_l$ ), inductance ( $L_l$ ), and capacitance ( $C_l$ ) (Zaitsev et al., 1998). In the  
 960 linear regime, period of oscillations of the electric current in such a current-carrying  
 961 coronal loop is  $P_{\text{RLC}} = (2\pi/c)\sqrt{L_l C_l} (I_0) \simeq 10 \times S_{[17]}/I_{0[11]}$  [s], which for practical  
 962 purposes was re-written in terms of the loop cross-section  $S_{[17]}$  measured in  $10^{17}$   
 963  $\text{cm}^2$  and the equilibrium electric current  $I_{0[11]}$  carried by the loop and measured in  
 964  $10^{11}$  A (Zaitsev and Stepanov, 2008), and where  $c$  is the speed of light. For typical  
 965 combinations of the coronal loop parameters, the oscillation period  $P_{\text{RLC}}$  ranges  
 966 from a fraction of a second to several tens of minutes. However, the model assumes  
 967 an instantaneous variation of the electric current in the entire oscillating system,  
 968 neglecting the finite propagation time of the current perturbation along the loop.  
 969 The latter is defined by the Alfvén transit time along the loop which is about a  
 970 few minutes, hence the model adequately describes the oscillatory processes with  
 971 time scales longer than that.

972 The damping of oscillations in this model is determined by the effective resis-  
 973 tance coefficient  $R_l$ , connected with the ion-neutral collisions in the photosphere  
 974 and also affected by the photospheric convection inducing the electromotive force.  
 975 The latter suppresses the effective damping coefficient, so that for typical flaring  
 976 conditions, the damping time caused by this effective photospheric resistance was  
 977 found to be much longer than the oscillation period, suggesting the interpretation  
 978 for short-period QPPs with distinctly high oscillation quality-factors, observed,  
 979 for example, in sub-THz solar radio bursts (e.g. Kaufmann et al., 2009).

980 The discussed oscillations of the electric current in the loop may cause direct  
 981 modulation of both thermal emission, e.g. via variations of the plasma tempera-  
 982 ture by Ohmic heating, and of non-thermal emission, e.g. via periodic accelera-  
 983 tion/deceleration of charged particles. The most plausible conditions for the accel-  
 984 eration would be near the loop apex, where the Dreicer electric field is minimised.  
 985 As a secondary effect, due to the interaction with the ambient magnetic field, os-  
 986 cillatory variations of the electric current in the loop may induce its horizontally-  
 987 or vertically-polarised transverse oscillations (e.g. Kolotkov et al., 2016c, 2018b;  
 988 Zaitsev and Stepanov, 2018). The latter would be seen as periodic variations in  
 989 Doppler shift observations or in EUV imaging observations, similarly to kink os-  
 990 cillations of the loop. This effect may also be visible in the microwave emission  
 991 associated with the gyrosynchrotron mechanism, which is known to be sensitive

to the angle between the line-of-sight and the local magnetic field. We also note, that the RLC mechanism can readily explain the variation of the QPP oscillation period with time. Indeed, a gradual decrease in the equilibrium electric current  $I_0$  would cause increase in the oscillation period  $P_{\text{RLC}}$ , observed, for example in the time derivative of the soft X-ray flare emissions (Dennis et al., 2017; Kolotkov et al., 2018c).

In multi-loop magnetic structures, e.g. coronal loop bundles or arcades, according to this mechanism each individual loop would experience oscillatory variations of the electric current with its own oscillation period,  $P_{\text{RLC}}^i$ , prescribed by the loop parameters, unless there is a crosstalk between the oscillating loops, allowing for synchronization of oscillations. Such a crosstalk could be sustained through the effects of electromagnetic inductive interaction of coronal magnetic loops (Khodachenko et al., 2009). In this case, one would observe coherent oscillations of the entire loop arcade or at least its segment.

Below, we overview the most recent applications of the equivalent RLC circuit model of current-carrying coronal loops to observations of solar flare QPPs. A comprehensive review of the earlier applications of the model for the interpretation of the observed oscillatory phenomena in coronal loops and in the related radiation, including the case studies of low-frequency modulations of the microwave radiation during solar flares (Khodachenko et al., 2005), was performed by Khodachenko et al. (2009).

More recently, Hudson (2020) considered the inductive storage as a generic parameter with magnetic free energy in the corona in the flare toy model, in the context of correlation between the waiting times and magnitudes of solar flares observed by GOES/SXR. Another recent series of works by Sharykin et al. (2018, 2020) and Zimovets et al. (2020), presenting a direct observational evidence of the relationship between the time evolution of the photospheric vertical electric currents with soft and hard X-ray solar flare fluxes, demonstrated an important (but not yet clear) role of longitudinal currents in the processes of flare energy release and associated plasma heating and acceleration of charged particles. Li et al. (2020a,b) employed the RLC model for the interpretation of several-minute pre-flare QPPs seen in multi-instrumental observations by GOES/SXR, SDO/AIA, NoRH, and NVST.

More specifically, Li et al. (2020b) studied a QPP event simultaneously detected in both EUV images and microwave emission before a C1.1 flare on 2016 March 23. The authors first found a low-amplitude transverse oscillation with growing periods in the EUV coronal loop at AIA 171 Å, the oscillation period was estimated to be  $\approx 397$  s with a slowly growth rate of 0.045. Then they detected a small-scale QPPs with growing periods in the microwave flux at NORH 17 GHz, increasing from  $\approx 300$  s to  $\approx 500$  s. The growing periods could be explained by the modulation of RLC-circuit oscillating process in a current-carrying plasma loop. Likewise, a few-minute QPP in the simultaneous microwave observations of a solar flare by MUSER and NoRH, and in the UV and EUV wavebands by SDO/AIA before and during the flare was associated with the RLC model (Chen et al., 2019) (see also about these observations in the discussion of the mechanism [9] in Section 2.4.3). Tan et al. (2016) detected that at least one-third of all analysed isolated solar flares observed by GOES/SXR in the solar cycle 24 exhibit long-period QPPs with periods of 8-30 min before the flare onset, and connected them to the periodic modulation of the magnetic energy accumulation by oscillations of the electric

current in the loop system, caused by the RLC mechanism. High-quality and short-period (about a few seconds and shorter) QPPs in radio observations of solar flares were successfully interpreted by the model of a current-carrying loop as an equivalent electric RLC circuit (see e.g. Zaitsev et al., 2014). In Tan and Tan (2012), the model was used as a possible candidate for the interpretation of the very short period QPPs consisting of millisecond timescale superfine structures in the microwave flare emission observed by SBRS/Huairou. By applying the RLC model to the observed QPPs, the longitudinal electric current in the loop was seismologically estimated to be about  $2 \times 10^{12}$  A. However, this estimation would benefit from taking the finite propagation time of the electric current perturbation along the loop into account, as discussed above.

– **Dispersive wave trains – mechanism [13].**

The dispersive evolution of fast MHD waves was described by Roberts et al. (1984) as a mechanism for producing quasi-periodic wave trains from an impulsive perturbation (see also the review by Li et al. in this volume). Different frequencies propagate with different speeds along a wave-guiding structure such that the signal measured some distance away from the initial perturbation can exhibit significant period and amplitude modulation. Efficient generation of quasi-periodic wave trains by dispersive evolution depends on the spatial (e.g. Nakariakov et al., 2005) and temporal (Goddard et al., 2019) localisation of the driving perturbation. Aside from this, the dispersive behaviour is a robust feature of fast MHD waves in wave-guiding structures with a characteristic transverse scale. For example, it has also been demonstrated in numerical simulations of current sheets (Jelínek and Karlický, 2012; Jelínek et al., 2012), curved coronal loops (Nisticò et al., 2014), magnetic funnels (Pascoe et al., 2013b), coronal holes (Pascoe et al., 2014), and for a range of loop density profiles (e.g. Yu et al., 2017). Dispersion also has the effect of inhibiting steepening for large amplitude wave trains inside waveguides, but leaky components can also form quasi-periodic wave trains outside of structures which can experience steepening (Pascoe et al., 2017b), which may account for quasi-periodic radio bursts associated with a fast wave train (Goddard et al., 2016b; Kolotkov et al., 2018a). It can be convenient to use wavelet analysis to visualise the signal for a fast wave train, which reveals a characteristic ‘tadpole’ signature (Nakariakov et al., 2004). This tadpole signature has been detected by observations made with the *Solar Eclipse Coronal Imaging System* (SECIS; Katsiyannis et al., 2003) and in radio fiber bursts (Karlický et al., 2013). Quasi-periodic wave trains have also been observed using SDO/AIA (e.g. Shen and Liu, 2012; Yuan et al., 2013; Nisticò et al., 2014).

*2.4.2 Group (ii): modulation of the efficiency of energy release processes by MHD oscillations*

– **Reconnection triggered quasi-periodically by external MHD waves – mechanism [6].**

In Section 2.4.1, the flare is typically considered as an impulsive, forcing term. However, MHD waves can trigger, or back-react on, the flaring process itself. If this trigger/driver mechanism is itself periodic, then the periodicity of the reconnection is determined by the period of the driver. Chen and Priest (2006), Nakariakov

1086 [et al. \(2006\)](#) and [Jelínek and Karlický \(2019\)](#) are examples of such a phenomenon,  
1087 where reconnection is ‘induced’ or ‘forced’ periodically and the periodicity is dictated/  
1088 transferred from the trigger mechanism. Both fast and slow magnetoacoustic  
1089 waves can act as periodic triggers, or periodic inducers, of magnetic reconnection  
1090 (e.g., [Meszarosova and Gomory, 2020](#)). A non-periodic external driver (e.g., external  
1091 pulse) may also trigger the forced reconnection in the current sheets apart  
1092 from the periodic wave activity (e.g., [Srivastava et al., 2019](#)).

1093 [Nakariakov et al. \(2006\)](#) postulated this initial wave driver could come from  
1094 an oscillating coronal loop outside, but close to, the flaring arcade, and that an  
1095 external evanescent part of the oscillation could reach the null point in the arcade.  
1096 Here, the period is determined by the period of the oscillating external loop, which  
1097 is determined by the kink oscillation period (compare to mechanism [2]). The key  
1098 to this mechanism is the interaction of a fast magnetoacoustic wave with a null  
1099 point. As fast waves approach null points, they refract and concentrate into the  
1100 vicinity of the null, ultimately accumulating at the null itself (see [McLaughlin  
1101 and Hood, 2004](#); [McLaughlin et al., 2011](#); [Thurgood and McLaughlin, 2012](#), for  
1102 details). This leads to an (exponential) increase of the electric current density  
1103 near the null point and these current variations can, in turn, induce current-driven  
1104 plasma micro-instabilities which are known to cause anomalous resistivity.

1105 It is worth noting here that we are not aware of direct observational studies in  
1106 which it is unambiguously shown that an oscillating coronal loop causes QPPs with  
1107 the same period in a nearby flare region. The opposite situation is usually observed  
1108 – a solar flare and the associated low-coronal eruption excite kink oscillations of the  
1109 surrounding coronal loops (e.g. [Zimovets and Nakariakov, 2015](#), [see also the review  
1110 by Nakariakov et al. in this volume for more details](#)). An indirect observation that  
1111 could be explained by the mechanism in question was presented by [Foullon et al.  
1112 \(2005\)](#). It was shown there that long-period QPPs with a period of 8-12 min,  
1113 detected by RHESSI in the X-ray range from compact flare loops, can be initiated  
1114 by the kink oscillations of a nearby long transequatorial loop. However, in contrast  
1115 to ([Nakariakov et al., 2006](#)), the authors assumed that this transequatorial loop  
1116 causes quasi-periodic variations of the magnetic field in the compact loops and,  
1117 as a consequence, modulation of electron acceleration in them due to the effect of  
1118 magnetic pumping (betatron effect). At the same time, the temporal and spatial  
1119 resolution of the available instruments was not sufficient to resolve the possible  
1120 kink oscillations of the transequatorial loop.

1121 Another example of an indirect support of this mechanism is presented in the  
1122 work by [Zhang et al. \(2016\)](#). Using multiwavelength observations from SDO/AIA,  
1123 GOES, and IRIS, the authors studied the C3.1 circular-ribbon flare in the AR  
1124 12434 on 2015 October 16. During the impulsive phase of the flare, the circular  
1125 ribbon in Si IV shows Doppler redshift, indicating a downflow or chromospheric  
1126 condensation at the peak speeds of  $45 - 52 \text{ km s}^{-1}$ . The downflow speeds are  
1127 found to be positively correlated with the logarithm of the Si IV line intensity and  
1128 time derivative of the soft X-ray flux in the GOES  $1 - 8 \text{ \AA}$  channel. The Si IV  
1129 line intensity and the derivative of the soft X-ray flux show QPPs with periods of  
1130  $32 - 42 \text{ s}$ , which are probably caused by episodic null-point magnetic reconnections  
1131 modulated by the fast-mode wave propagating along the fan surface loops at phase  
1132 speed of  $\sim 1000 \text{ km s}^{-1}$ . Quasi-periodic accelerations and precipitations of the non-  
1133 thermal electrons in the chromosphere generate quasi-periodic heating observed  
1134 in the UV and soft X-ray wavelengths.

1135 [Chen and Priest \(2006\)](#) conducted MHD simulations of transition-region ex-  
 1136 plosive events (TREEs) driven by five-minute, solar p-mode oscillations that were  
 1137 driven at the photospheric base. This led to periodically-triggered reconnection,  
 1138 induced by slow magnetoacoustic waves (compare to mechanism [4]). Specifically,  
 1139 density variations in the vicinity of the reconnection site result in a periodic vari-  
 1140 ation in the electron drift speed, which switches on/off anomalous resistivity.

1141 A possible manifestation of the discussed mechanism is a connection between  
 1142 three-minute oscillations and QPPs observed in some solar flares. For example,  
 1143 [Sych et al. \(2009\)](#), based on the analysis of spatially resolved radio observations  
 1144 by NoRH at 17 GHz in two flares in the same AR 10756, found an increase in the  
 1145 power of three-minute oscillations in a sunspot before the flares. It was found that  
 1146 the light curves of the radio emission from the flare sites also contain QPPs with  
 1147 a period of 3 min. The authors argued that three-minute slow magnetoacoustic  
 1148 waves emanating from the sunspot can serve as a trigger of quasi-periodic energy  
 1149 releases in the flare site observed in the form of the microwave QPPs.

1150 More recently, [Kumar et al. \(2016\)](#) detected QPPs with the period of about  
 1151 3 min in an M1.9 flare with a quasi-circular ribbon on 2011 September 23-24.  
 1152 The pulsations occurred simultaneously (with no noticeable delay) in hard X-rays  
 1153 (12 – 100 keV) and microwaves (2 – 17 GHz). At the metric and decimetric radio  
 1154 wavelengths (25 – 610 MHz), repetitive type III bursts were detected too, which  
 1155 occurred simultaneously with the emission peaks in the hard X-ray and microwave  
 1156 emissions. This event seems to be an example of quasi-periodic magnetic reconnection  
 1157 with bidirectional (upward and downward) electron beams which produced  
 1158 emission in open (type III bursts) and closed (hard X-rays and microwaves) mag-  
 1159 netic structures, respectively. The QPPs were also found to correlate with three-  
 1160 minute oscillations in a nearby sunspot, and hence the magnetic reconnection and  
 1161 particle acceleration was likely triggered quasi-periodically by slow-mode waves  
 1162 leaking from the sunspot.

1163 It is worth noting here that not only five- and three-minute oscillations can  
 1164 affect the process of flare energy release, leading to QPPs, but disturbances of  
 1165 different layers of the solar atmosphere caused by flares can also affect the prop-  
 1166 erties of these oscillations detected in various wavelength ranges (e.g. see [Milligan  
 1167 et al., 2017](#); [Chelpanov and Kobanov, 2018](#); [Kobanov and Chelpanov, 2019](#)). It is  
 1168 not excluded that the perturbations caused by the initial energy release of a flare  
 1169 can enhance these oscillations, which in turn could trigger further quasi-periodic  
 1170 energy releases in the flare region causing QPPs in different spectral ranges.

1171 – **Autowave processes – mechanism [7].**

1172 In the context of solar flares, autowave processes mean such processes when a  
 1173 disturbance (e.g., in the form of a magnetoacoustic wave) from one source of energy  
 1174 release is transmitted through the plasma of the solar atmosphere and is a trigger  
 1175 for energy release in another source, which in turn triggers a new disturbance, etc.  
 1176 In the Sun, an example of such an auto-wave process is a series of sympathetic  
 1177 flares. Illustrative examples from daily life are the effect of falling dominoes, the  
 1178 movement of a fire front in a dry forest or grass field, the spread of epidemics, etc.

1179 We know of two models of solar flares that assume the presence of some au-  
 1180 towave processes ([Emslie, 1981](#); [Nakariakov and Zimovets, 2011](#)). Their develop-  
 1181 ment was motivated by the presence of sequential bursts of non-thermal radiation  
 1182 in the impulsive phase of many flares (often in the form of QPPs) and by signs

1183 of sequential ignition of flare loops in magnetic arcades lined up along the mag-  
 1184 netic polarity inversion line (PIL). These features include sequential brightening  
 1185 of arcade loops in the soft X-ray or EUV ranges (Vorpahl, 1976; Reva et al.,  
 1186 2015), expansion of flare ribbons along the PIL (Qiu et al., 2010), and the ap-  
 1187 parent movement of flare non-thermal hard X-ray (Bogachev et al., 2005; Grigis  
 1188 and Benz, 2005; Zimovets and Struminsky, 2009; Kuznetsov et al., 2016) and mi-  
 1189 crowave (Kuznetsov et al., 2017) sources along the PIL.

1190 The first such model – an interacting loop model – was proposed by Emslie  
 1191 (1981). This is a simple analytical model. According to this model, the initial  
 1192 energy release in one of the loops of the bipolar magnetic arcade leads to the  
 1193 acceleration of charged particles, chromospheric evaporation, and the filling of the  
 1194 loop with hot plasma, as a result of which the loop undergoes lateral expansion.  
 1195 Due to expansion, the poloidal component of the field of this loop (around the  
 1196 longitudinal axis) interacts with the oppositely directed poloidal component of  
 1197 the field of the neighboring loop in the magnetic arcade, which leads to magnetic  
 1198 reconnection, particle acceleration and heating of the plasma in the second loop,  
 1199 and the process continues until the edge of the arcade is reached. The period of  
 1200 QPPs is defined as the ratio of the characteristic distance between the neighboring  
 1201 flaring loops,  $D$ , and the speed of lateral expansion,  $v$ :  $P \simeq D/v$ . Emslie (1981)  
 1202 took this speed to be equal to the ion sound speed, which is approximately equal  
 1203 to the Alfvén speed in the coronal part of the loop at comparable values of gas and  
 1204 magnetic pressures ( $\beta \sim 1$ ). At characteristic distances between loops  $D \simeq 500 -$   
 1205  $5000$  km and Alfvén velocities  $v \simeq 500 - 2500$  km s<sup>-1</sup>, the values of the QPP periods  
 1206 are in the range  $P \simeq 0.2 - 10$  s. The model assumes: (a) the initial inhomogeneity of  
 1207 the magnetic arcade along the PIL in the form of dividing the arcade into separate  
 1208 loops, (b) a trigger for energy release in one of the arcade loops, (c) the presence  
 1209 of large-scale toroidal (longitudinal) currents in the arcade loops, providing the  
 1210 presence of a poloidal magnetic component. While these assumptions look quite  
 1211 realistic, this model does not fit some observations. First, there are observations  
 1212 showing that there are gaps with low EUV luminosity between flaring loops of  
 1213 a magnetic arcade (e.g. Reva et al., 2015). Second, within the framework of this  
 1214 model it is difficult to explain QPPs with longer periods ( $P \gtrsim 10$  s). Third, it  
 1215 was found that the characteristic velocity of the trigger of energy release along the  
 1216 PIL is usually tens of km s<sup>-1</sup> (e.g. Kuznetsov et al., 2016), which is less than the  
 1217 characteristic ion sound and Alfvén velocities in coronal loops.

1218 To explain QPPs with greater periods  $P \gtrsim 10$  s and the characteristic spread  
 1219 of the flare energy release process in a magnetic arcade along the PIL with veloc-  
 1220 ities less than the sound speed ( $v \simeq 10 - 100$  km s<sup>-1</sup>), Nakariakov and Zimovets  
 1221 (2011) proposed a model based on the autowave process where the energy release  
 1222 is triggered by slow magnetoacoustic waves. It is suggested that there is a mag-  
 1223 netic X-line or a current sheet above a magnetic arcade, like in the “standard”  
 1224 flare model. An initial energy release in one part of a current sheet (or in one loop)  
 1225 produces disturbances which spread as the slow magnetoacoustic waves propagate  
 1226 obliquely to the magnetic field. It is shown that the perpendicular group speed  
 1227 reaching maximum of  $\approx 10 - 20\%$  of the sound speed for the propagation angles  
 1228  $\alpha \approx 25^\circ - 28^\circ$  to the magnetic field. The waves reflect from the loop footpoints (see  
 1229 the 2D ideal MHD simulation of this model performed by Gruszecki and Nakari-  
 1230 akov, 2011) and reach the current sheet above the magnetic arcade in another  
 1231 place. There, they can trigger magnetic reconnection by variation of the plasma

density, which can result in some instabilities and hence anomalous resistivity (similar to mechanism [6]). This episode of energy release generates another slow magnetoacoustic disturbance, and the process continues until reaching the edge of the magnetic arcade and current sheet.

Each episode of reconnection and energy release can be accompanied by the acceleration of charged particles and a burst of non-thermal emissions. Due to the chromospheric evaporation, each episode can also produce a burst of thermal soft X-ray and EUV emissions. The sequence of bursts can be in the form of QPPs with a period  $P \simeq 2H/v_s \cos \alpha$ , where  $H$  is a distance from the loop footpoints to an X-point in the current sheet,  $v_s$  is the sound speed in the undisturbed pre-flare magnetic arcade, i.e. before the energy release and plasma heating ( $T \approx 1 - 3 \times 10^6$  K,  $v_s \approx 166 - 288$  km s<sup>-1</sup>). In the case of a low-lying current sheet and X-point, we can put  $H \approx L/2$ , where  $L$  is the characteristic length of the loop of the magnetic arcade. By the time-of-flight analysis [Aschwanden et al. \(1996\)](#) showed that  $H = (1.4 \pm 0.3)L/2$ . However, the X-point could be located much higher in the case of a highly stretched current sheet (e.g. [Reid et al., 2011](#)). In this case  $H > L/2$ . For the estimates, we assume that  $H \approx (0.5 - 5.0)L$  and that  $L \approx (1 - 5) \times 10^4$  km. Thus, the model predicts the QPP periods in the range  $P \approx 40 - 3420$  s, which is consistent with many observations. An advantage of this model is its ability to explain the sometimes observed double-peak QPPs (e.g. [Nakajima et al., 1983](#); [Zimovets and Struminsky, 2009](#)). For this, one needs to assume that the initial energy release and the region of generation of slow waves are located not in the middle of the magnetic loop, but on the side. In this case, the waves propagating in different legs of the loop take different times to reach X-points and they trigger energy release at different times, which result in double-peak pulsations.

This model was tested by [Inglis and Dennis \(2012\)](#) based on the analysis of RHESSI observations of the hard X-ray source dynamics in three powerful solar flares with QPP periods in the ranges 30-80, 50-200 and 100-250 s. It was found that the model does not agree with observations, namely, the model predicts a longer period of pulsations and a larger distance between hard X-ray sources of neighboring pulsations. However, the authors noted that they considered only the propagation of slow waves with maximum group velocity at an angle of  $\approx 25^\circ - 28^\circ$  to the magnetic field. It is not yet known whether the energy of the fastest (along the PIL) waves is really enough to trigger the energy release process. The possibility is not excluded that the trigger is wave packets propagating at smaller angles to the field, which will result in smaller distances between positions of emission sources of neighboring pulsations. To answer this question, it is necessary to carry out more advanced, 3D MHD simulations of a system with a current sheet above the magnetic arcade. Acceleration, propagation and emission of charged particles should be also modeled. [Inglis and Dennis \(2012\)](#) also pointed out that the model additionally needs to be checked on other flares, in particular, with larger QPP periods and with slower apparent displacements of the flare sources along the PIL, or vice versa.

#### – Flapping oscillations – mechanism [8].

Low-frequency oscillations of the magnetic field and plasma pressure with frequencies of  $\sim 10^{-4} - 10^{-1}$  Hz are often observed in the Earth's magnetotail before

and during magnetic substorms. One of the most discussed types is the flapping oscillations (see e.g. [Nakariakov et al., 2016b](#)). [Erkaev et al. \(2007, 2009\)](#) developed a double-gradient mechanism to explain these oscillations in the magnetotail. [Artemyev and Zimovets \(2012\)](#) suggested that a similar mechanism may also work in current sheets in flare regions on the Sun. They considered the problem of finding unstable symmetric (sausage) wave modes propagating along a two-dimensional vertical current sheet (along the PIL). Additionally, the influence of the presence of a magnetic shear and Coulomb collisions is considered. The linear MHD equations are solved analytically. It is shown that unstable modes with periods in a wide range  $P \sim 10^{-1} - 10^3$  s and with wavelengths  $\lambda \sim 10^2 - 10^7$  km (along the PIL) can develop under the characteristic physical conditions in the solar corona. Based on the results obtained, the authors proposed a scenario that can naturally explain both the QPPs of non-thermal hard X-ray and microwave radiation and the apparent parallel motion of their sources along the PIL observed in some two-ribbon solar flares (see discussions of the mechanisms [7] and [15]). The idea is that symmetric modes lead to local thinnings of the current sheet, which cause local increases in the current density due to the conservation of the magnetic flux. Upon reaching the threshold values of the current density, this process can be responsible for the intensification of the tearing instability and magnetic reconnection. In turn, this can lead to more efficient energy release and particle acceleration in the regions of the current sheet compression. The beams of accelerated electrons injected in the corresponding loops will lead to local episodes of chromospheric evaporation and increased brightness of these loops in soft X-rays and EUV. Moreover, this mechanism can be used to explain the presence of two components of hard X-ray emission, which are distinguished in the light curves of some flares: 1) a slowly varying component, and 2) a fine structure of peaks against the background of a slowly varying component (e.g. [Aschwanden, 2002](#)). The first component can be interpreted as a result of modulation of the energy release and acceleration of electrons along the current sheet due to the considered oscillation modes; the second one, due to the bursty reconnection in the corresponding sections of the current sheet.

The proposed scenario is schematic. The authors did not simulate the development of unstable modes in realistic three-dimensional current sheets, or the acceleration of particles and the radiation generated by them in different spectral ranges. According to its observational features, this mechanism can be similar to the autowave process with successive episodes of energy release triggered by the slow magnetoacoustic waves (mechanism [7]) and to the mechanism [15] based on the thermal instability of the current sheet. To determine which of these mechanisms is responsible for QPPs in solar flare (or whether they present at all), first, more detailed modeling taking into account the acceleration of particles and their emissions, and, second, more detail comparison of the simulation results with the observations, are required.

– **Magnetic tuning fork model – mechanism [12].**

This model was proposed by [Takasao and Shibata \(2016\)](#), based on the 2D MHD simulation with high spatial resolution originally developed in ([Takasao et al., 2015](#)). The model includes essential physics for solar flares such as magnetic reconnection, heat conduction and chromospheric evaporation, however, it does

not implement directly the acceleration of non-thermal particles. The vertical current sheet is considered, where magnetic reconnection is triggered by the localized resistivity fixed in time and space to achieve a fast and quasi-steady reconnection with a single X-point. Due to the reconnection, magnetic energy is converted into the mechanical energy of the Alfvénic outflow. The plasma is heated by the slow mode MHD shocks. The heated plasma flows down along the reconnected magnetic field lines and form a magnetic loop structure, which later is filled with the hot and dense plasma evaporated from the chromosphere. This loop structure could be observed as the flare loops in the soft X-ray and EUV wavebands. A complex structure of fast mode MHD shocks is formed in the above-the-loop-top region due to the pile-up of reconnected magnetic fields and termination of plasma outflow there. The shock system has a V-shape composed of two oblique fast shocks, and from time-to-time another horizontal fast shock appears between them. Magnetic field lines in the above-the-loop-top region form an M-shape structure (with a characteristic vertical size  $w$ ), which is called as a magnetic tuning fork. The gradient of the dynamic pressure by the backflow (with the characteristic speed  $v_{bf}$ ) pushes the magnetic arms outward and compress their magnetic field. When magnetic pressure overcomes the backflow, the magnetic arms start to move back. This produces inward-propagating fast waves. These waves decelerate the backflow, however, it recovers quickly because of the constancy of the reconnection outflow speed. The same process repeats and oscillations are maintained. The distance between two arms of the magnetic fork changes quasi-periodically. The quasi-periodic termination of the outward motion of the arms causes quasi-periodic outward propagating fast waves. They could be observed as the quasi-periodic propagating fast-mode magnetoacoustic waves (QPFs) with characteristic periods from a few tens to a few hundred seconds (Liu et al., 2011; Yuan et al., 2013, see also the review by Liu et al. in this volume for more details).

The period of the magnetic tuning fork oscillations is estimated as  $P_{MF} \propto w/v_{bf} \propto \beta^{15/14} L^{9/7} \propto B^{-2.1}$ , where  $\beta$  is the plasma beta (ratio of the gas to magnetic pressure),  $L$  is the characteristic linear size of the system (i.e. the magnetic loop length), and  $B$  is the characteristic magnetic field induction in the magnetic fork. Thus, there is a strong dependency of the oscillation period on the magnetic field in the above-the-loop-top region. It is difficult to test this dependency at present due to difficulties with magnetic field measurement in the corona. However, there is hope that soon it will be possible (e.g. Fleishman et al., 2020).

It is important to note that the source of oscillations and waves is very compact, less than 10% of the size of the magnetic loop system, i.e.  $w \ll L$ , and is suited in the above-the-loop-top region. This circumstance can also be used to verify the model in the future. For example, in another model proposed by Ofman et al. (2011), the oscillation source of QPFs is located in the foots of the flare magnetic structure.

The magnetic fork model also predicts quasi-periodic changes of parameters of the termination shocks (e.g. the ratio of the pressure ahead and behind the oblique fast shocks). Since the termination shocks in the above-the-loop-top region are considered as one of possible accelerators of charged particles in flares (e.g. Tsuneta and Naito, 1998; Chen et al., 2015a; Kong et al., 2019), the found oscillations of these shocks can quasi-periodically modulate efficiency of particle acceleration and cause QPPs of non-thermal emissions. The thermal emission could be also modulated quasi-periodically due to quasi-periodic plasma heating by non-thermal

1375 particles in flare loops. An important observational property of the model is the  
 1376 presence of simultaneous QPPs and QPFs with close periods  $P_{MF}$ .

1377 In conclusion, we note that the discussed magnetic tuning fork model is still  
 1378 two-dimensional and does not take into account the processes of particle acceler-  
 1379 ation. Also, no forward modeling of emission from the flare region has been done.  
 1380 For a more accurate comparison of the model with observations, a significant de-  
 1381 velopment of the model is required.

1382 At the moment, we are not aware of direct observations that unequivocally  
 1383 confirm the operation of this mechanism in solar flares. However, it is possible that  
 1384 some observations of QPPs in flares, which are interpreted by other mechanisms  
 1385 (for example, self-oscillatory processes [9], see Section 2.4.3), could be the result  
 1386 of this mechanism. For example, one can note the work of Liu et al. (2011), in  
 1387 which QPPs of the UV (SDO/AIA) and X-ray (RHESSI) emissions from a flare  
 1388 and QPFs (observed by SDO/AIA in the EUV channels) with a period of about 3  
 1389 min were simultaneously observed. But these observations can also be interpreted  
 1390 by the mechanism [6] – reconnection triggered quasi-periodically by three-minute  
 1391 magnetoacoustic waves coming from the lower layers of the solar atmosphere.  
 1392 We can also note the observations of hard X-ray QPPs with periods in the ranges  
 1393  $P = 10\text{--}60$  s and  $P > 120$  s from the tops of the flare loops (Jakimiec and Tomczak,  
 1394 2010, 2012, 2013). However, the authors of these works interpreted the observations  
 1395 with the phenomenological model of oscillating magnetic traps, according to which  
 1396 the acceleration (Fermi and betatron) and injection of electrons are modulated by  
 1397 kink mode oscillations (see mechanism [2]) of collapsing magnetic traps formed by  
 1398 reconnected field lines in the cusp region.

1399 – **KHI in loop-top – mechanism [14].**

1400 The 2.5D numerical MHD simulation performed by Ruan et al. (2019) predicts  
 1401 the following main observational features of the mechanism under consideration:  
 1402 1) QPPs can be observed in the integral flux of thermal soft X-ray radiation,  
 1403 although the source of the QPPs itself is localized in a tiny region at the top of  
 1404 the flare loop with size  $l \ll L$ , where  $L$  is the loop length; 2) QPPs are observed  
 1405 simultaneously and in-phase (i.e. without perceptible delays) in the soft X-ray  
 1406 flux, density and temperature of the plasma in the local source; 3) QPPs are not  
 1407 detected in non-thermal hard X-rays; 4) QPP period is estimated as  $P = 2l/v_p$ ,  
 1408 where  $v_p$  is the local fast magnetoacoustic wave speed, which can be significantly  
 1409 higher than the local Alfvén speed; with characteristic parameters at the top of the  
 1410 flare loop ( $l \sim 10^3 - 10^4$  km and  $v_p \sim 10^2 - 10^3$  km s<sup>-1</sup>), the QPP period can take  
 1411 values from a second to hundred of seconds (note that Ruan et al. (2019) found  
 1412  $P \approx 26$  s in their simulation run); 5) QPPs in soft X-rays begin a few minutes  
 1413 after the peak of hard X-rays, which is associated with the time it takes for the  
 1414 evaporating chromospheric plasma to reach the top of the loop and develop the  
 1415 KHI instability.

1416 It should be noted that the discussed model is 2.5-dimensional. In reality, de-  
 1417 viations from the considered features may be observed. It is necessary to develop  
 1418 this model for the 3D case and realistic acceleration and ejection of charged parti-  
 1419 cles (see the simulation by Ruan et al., 2020, where, however, the question of the  
 1420 origin of QPPs was not investigated). It would also be useful to investigate the  
 1421 observational manifestations of this model in different ranges of EUV and radio  
 1422 emissions to make more informative comparison with observations.

At the moment, we are not familiar with observational studies in which most of the observational features of this model (see Section 2.4.2) would be found. Hypothetically, the model can be applied to a number of observations of soft X-ray pulsations with a period of less than  $\sim 100$  s for flares for which there is no information on the spatial structure of the QPP sources and without accompanying QPPs of non-thermal hard X-ray radiation in the range above  $\approx 25$  keV (e.g. Inglis et al., 2016; Hayes et al., 2020).

– **Thermal instability of a current layer – mechanism [15].**

This model proposed by Ledentsov and Somov (2016, 2017) is already briefly described in the end of Section 2.3. Therefore, here we only give some of its possible observational manifestations. It should be noted that this is still a two-dimensional analytical MHD model. Its application to observations is still very limited. In particular, the model in its present form considers only a neutral current sheet. However, most probably, current sheets in solar flare regions contain a strong magnetic guide field along the PIL (e.g. Qiu et al., 2017; Sharykin et al., 2020). The solution was obtained in the linear approximation; the nonlinear growth of instability has not yet been investigated. Realistic numerical three-dimensional calculations, including acceleration of particles and radiation in different spectral ranges, also have not yet been carried out.

Nevertheless, the model predicts that as a result of thermal instability in the current sheet, regions of hot and cold plasma will alternate in it with a spatial scale  $\lambda$  along the PIL. Since the heated plasma flows out of the current sheet along the field lines, the flare magnetic arcade under the current sheet will consist of alternating hotter (brighter) and colder (dimmer) coronal loops. According to the rough estimates made by Ledentsov and Somov (2016),  $\lambda \simeq 10$  Mm. This is in agreement with some observations of flare arcades in soft X-ray and EUV ranges (e.g. Vorpahl, 1976; Zimovets et al., 2013; Reva et al., 2015). If the thermal instability propagates in the form of a wave along the current and the PIL, then it can be a trigger for flare energy release episodes in separate parts of the current sheet with a step  $\lambda$ , which can lead to a sequence of “elementary flare bursts” or QPPs in different wavelength ranges, including hard X-rays and microwaves, if electrons are accelerated. It could also explain the elongation of flare ribbons and apparent motion of the hard X-ray sources during flares (similar to mechanisms [7] and [8]). Successive injections of beams of accelerated electrons in different loops can lead to successive episodes of chromospheric evaporation. In the case without effective acceleration of electrons, the flows of heated plasma in the regions of the reconnecting current sheet, where thermal instability is developed, can reach the loop footpoints and cause gentle chromospheric evaporation, which can lead to pulsations of soft X-ray and EUV radiation.

Although this was not done in Ledentsov and Somov (2016), the characteristic period of QPPs can be roughly estimated as  $P \simeq P_1 + P_2$ , where  $P_1 \simeq \lambda/v_{fma}$  is the transit time of the fast magnetoacoustic wave of the distance  $\lambda$ , and  $P_2 \simeq 1/\Gamma$  is the reciprocal of the instability growth rate  $\Gamma$ . For the case of ion thermal conductivity, Ledentsov and Somov (2016) estimated  $\Gamma \simeq 1/\tau_r$ , where  $\tau_r = \gamma 2k_B T_s / (\gamma - 1) n_s L_r(T_s)$  is the characteristic radiation cooling time of plasma with density  $n_s$  and temperature  $T_s$  in the current sheet,  $\gamma$  is the adiabatic exponent,  $k_B$  is the Boltzmann constant,  $L_r(T_s)$  is the radiative loss rate. For  $\lambda \simeq 1 - 10$  Mm and  $v_{fma} \simeq 500 - 2500$  km s $^{-1}$ ,  $P_1 \simeq 0.4 - 20$  s. For  $\gamma = 5/3$ ,  $n_s \sim 10^{10} - 10^{12}$

1471  $\text{cm}^{-3}$ ,  $T_s \sim 10^6 - 10^7$  K,  $L_r \sim 10^{-23} - 10^{-22}$  erg  $\text{s}^{-1}$   $\text{cm}^{-3}$  (e.g. [Aschwanden,](#)  
 1472 [2005](#)), one can estimate  $P_2 \simeq \tau_r \sim 10^1 - 10^4$  s. Thus the possible QPP period is  
 1473 in the broad range  $P \sim 10^1 - 10^4$  s.

#### 1474 2.4.3 Group (iii): spontaneous quasi-periodic energy release (DC-to-AC models)

1475 According to the Standard Model, flares have their origin in magnetic reconec-  
 1476 tion, taking place in a coronal current sheet and with the reconnection accel-  
 1477 erating particles in both the upwards and downward directions. Flares are also a  
 1478 finite-duration phenomenon, and so we should be cautious about applying steady-  
 1479 state reconnection models to such scenarios, and instead we should consider time-  
 1480 dependent reconnection theory.

#### 1481 – Self-oscillatory processes – mechanism [9].

1482 A key advantage of time-dependent reconnection models is a natural explana-  
 1483 tion of the simultaneity of QPPs in different bands – in other words, the time-  
 1484 varying rate of electron acceleration is all produced by the same source. A subset of  
 1485 time-dependent reconnection, relevant here, is periodic reconnection or repetitive  
 1486 spontaneous reconnection or oscillatory reconnection. These are self-oscillatory  
 1487 processes (e.g. in electronics, self-oscillations are associated with the conversion of  
 1488 direct current, DC, to alternating current, AC, of a certain frequency) and so they  
 1489 naturally produce periodic outputs from aperiodic drivers. As with most of the  
 1490 QPP models described here, the Oscillatory Reconnection models are still being  
 1491 explored (for full details see [McLaughlin et al. 2009](#); [Thurgood et al. 2017, 2018,](#)  
 1492 [2019](#) and references therein) but quantitative progress has been made: [McLaugh-](#)  
 1493 [lin et al. \(2012a\)](#) quantified the periodic nature of oscillatory reconnection for a  
 1494 2D simple X-point. Driving amplitudes of  $6.3 - 126.2$  km  $\text{s}^{-1}$  resulted in periods  
 1495 in the range  $56.3 - 78.9$  s, e.g. a driving amplitude of  $25.2$  km/s corresponds to  
 1496 a period of  $69.0$  s. The authors reported that the system acts akin to a damped  
 1497 harmonic oscillator; hence, the greater the initial driving amplitude, the stronger  
 1498 and longer the current sheets formed at each stage, thus the greater the restoring  
 1499 force, which leads to shorter periods.

1500 [McLaughlin et al. \(2012b\)](#) investigated the periodic signals associated with  
 1501 magnetic flux emergence, namely the emergence of an initially-submerged, buoy-  
 1502 ant flux tube into a pre-existing stratified atmosphere permeated by a unipolar  
 1503 magnetic field (representing a coronal hole). As the buoyant flux tube emerges  
 1504 into the pre-existing atmosphere, it was found that a null point is generated nat-  
 1505 urally and a series of reconnection reversals take place as the system searches  
 1506 for equilibrium. In other words, the system demonstrates oscillatory reconnection  
 1507 in a self-consistent manner. Parametric studies reported varying the strength of  
 1508 the initially-submerged, buoyant flux tube,  $\mathbf{B}_{\text{buoyant}}$ , results in a range of asso-  
 1509 ciated periodicities of  $105 - 212.5$  s for  $2.6 \times 10^3$  G  $\leq \mathbf{B}_{\text{buoyant}} \leq 3.9 \times 10^3$  G,  
 1510 where the stronger the magnetic strength of the initial flux tube, the longer the  
 1511 oscillation period (same conclusion as [McLaughlin et al. 2012a](#)). Of note is that  
 1512 there are natural limitations placed on the periods generated in the flux emer-  
 1513 gence system. If the magnetic strength of the initially-submerged, buoyant flux  
 1514 tube is too high (for [McLaughlin et al. 2012b](#), this was found experimentally to  
 1515 be  $\mathbf{B}_{\text{buoyant}} > 3.9 \times 10^3$  G) then plasmoids are ejected from the current sheet,

and these plasmoids change the properties of the X-point (primarily expelling magnetic flux with them). Hence, there is still oscillatory behaviour but this represents a fundamentally different regime of oscillatory reconnection than that of reconnection-without-plasmoids. Conversely, when the magnetic strength of the initially-submerged flux tube is less than the buoyancy instability criterion, we have ‘failed emergence’ (for [McLaughlin et al. 2012b](#) the buoyancy instability criterion was  $B_{\text{buoyant}} < 2.6 \times 10^3$  G) and thus, by definition, no emergence and so no associated periodicity. However, lower and higher periods could have been generated by modifying the equilibrium parameters of the model, such as modifying the strength of the pre-existing magnetic field. However, we utilise the values reported by [McLaughlin et al. \(2012b\)](#) in Table 1, as opposed to saying all values are possible. It is interesting to note that flux-emergence-driven, Oscillatory Reconnection systems have a natural upper and lower bound on generated periodicities, and thus observations could be used as constraints in such an model.

Additionally, for the Oscillatory Reconnection mechanism, the oscillations are generated with an exponentially-decaying signature. Note that the decay is not due to a specific dissipative mechanism and/or radiative losses, but arises from the generation mechanism itself. This is intuitive: there is a finite injection of energy and so, physically, the resultant periodic behaviour must also be finite in duration. Note that this is simply a result of injecting a finite amount of energy into the Oscillatory Reconnection mechanism, and a self-oscillation may itself be decayless if there is a continuous extraction of energy from the medium. Finally, properties of self-oscillations (e.g. period, amplitude, shape of the signal) are determined by the parameters of the system that support them. In other words, and in contrast with regular oscillations, the properties of self-oscillations are independent of the initial conditions.

Of course, Oscillatory Reconnection is just one example of a time-dependent reconnection process. Oscillatory Reconnection is a relaxation process - it may not occur if the reconnection is being driven/forced - and a different regime of time-dependent reconnection occurs during magnetic flux rope eruption. Here, converging motions in the photosphere bring magnetic field lines of opposite polarities together and drive reconnection, leading to the formation of a magnetic flux rope, which rises (i.e. erupts) into the corona. In such models, a current sheet is formed, during the eruption, where one end of the current sheet connects to the flare loop top (the ‘lower end’ of the current sheet, if we consider moving radially outwards from the Sun) and also connects to the bottom of the (rising) flux rope (the ‘upper end’ of the current sheet). QPPs have been reported in models of magnetic flux rope eruption. [Takahashi et al. \(2017\)](#) perform 2D MHD simulations of magnetic flux rope eruptions and propose a mechanism for quasi-periodic oscillations related to magnetic reconnection, where QPPs take place during the time when magnetic reconnection peaks as the flux rope is rising rapidly. The authors investigated various values of the global Lundquist number, finding that for their low Lundquist number run, no oscillatory behaviour was found, and for high and moderate Lundquist number runs, reconnection jets collide with material at the flare loop top and flux rope bottom of the simulation, and form termination shocks. These structure becomes unstable and quasi-periodic oscillations of supersonic backflows appear at both locally-confined high-beta regions. In this sense, the oscillations at the flare loop top (the ‘lower end’ of the current sheet) may be similar to those in the Magnetic tuning fork model [12]. [Takahashi et al. \(2017\)](#)

focus on the dynamics of the termination shocks at the end of the current sheet. However, once can also focus on the dynamics of the current sheet itself, namely a chain of plasmoids (magnetic islands) should form when the Lundquist number exceeds a critical value of  $10^4$  (due to the plasmoid instability - a super-Alfvénic tearing mode instability - see e.g. [Tajima and Shibata 2002](#); [Loureiro et al. 2007](#) and the reconnection rate is almost independent of the current sheet Lundquist number, once the critical value of  $10^4$  is reached - [Bhattacharjee et al. 2009](#)). [Zhao et al. \(2019\)](#) studied an MHD simulation of magnetic flux rope formation and eruption driven by photospheric converging motions, and then forward-modelled the results in SDO/AIA channels as well as for thermal X-ray. The authors found QPPs appeared in their forward-modelled results, corresponding to the chaotic (re)appearance and current-sheet-guided displacements of the magnetic islands. The QPPs appear at various stages of the evolution, and coincide with the evolution of the magnetic islands, during which the magnetic reconnection rate fluctuates significantly.

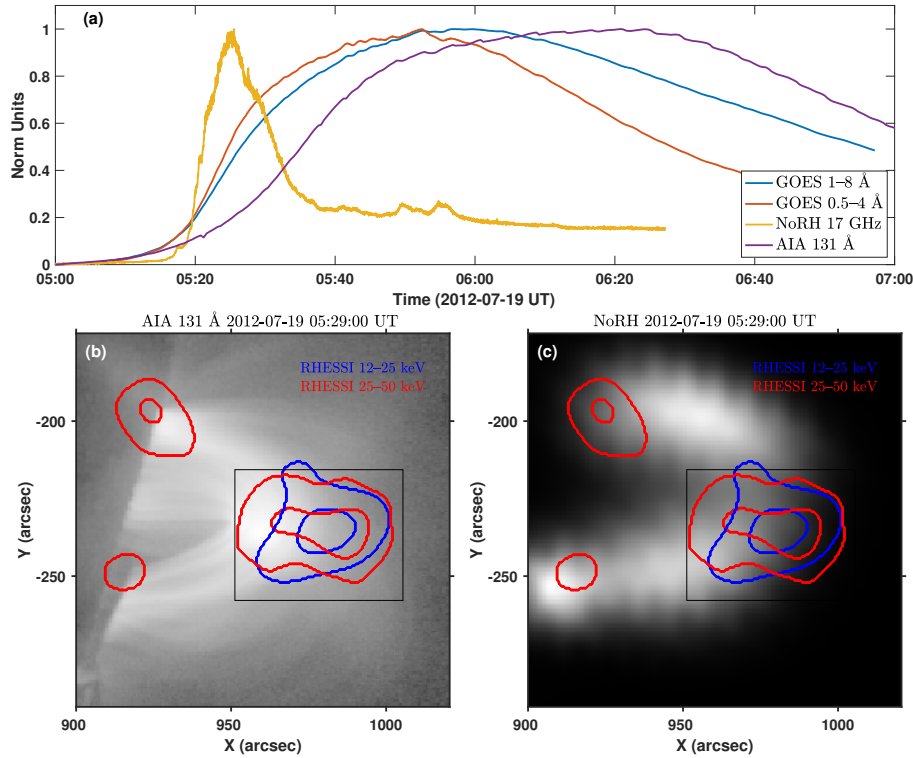
It should be noted that the models of [Takahashi et al. \(2017\)](#) and [Zhao et al. \(2019\)](#) are either 2D or 2.5D MHD models, assuming homogeneity along the PIL. However, the real eruptive flare is a three-dimensional object. As discussed above (see the discussion of mechanism [7] in Section 2.4.2), it is known from numerous observations that the energy release of a flare can progress along the PIL, accompanied by pulsations in different spectral ranges. The uneven (asymmetric) eruption of the magnetic flux rope along the PIL, most likely, can lead to reconnection in different loops of the magnetic arcade at different times, which can manifest itself in the form of pulsations, the sources of which appear in different places of the flare region (e.g. [Grigis and Benz, 2005](#); [Liu et al., 2009](#)). Based on the comparison of observations with the extrapolation of magnetic field to the corona in the non-linear force-free field (NLFFF) approximation, [Zimovets et al. \(2018\)](#) showed that hard X-ray pulsations are emitted from different parts of the magnetic flux rope or from different loops of magnetic arcades with which the flux rope can interact. This indicates the importance of taking into account the effects of inhomogeneity and non-uniformity of magnetic structures when constructing new 3D models of eruptive flares for studying the processes of generation of QPPs.

The QPP features that are usually interpreted as evidence of quasi-periodic particle acceleration are: a) high modulation depth when the emission itself is produced by an incoherent mechanism (e.g., gyrosynchrotron or bremsstrahlung); b) non-harmonic irregular intensity modulation; c) highly correlated (possibly, with a small delay) pulsations in multiple wavelength ranges, i.e., in a wide range of heights where a global phase-coherent MHD wave is unlikely to exist; d) evidence of propagating electron beams (e.g., type III bursts) that seem to be quasi-periodically injected. Below, we briefly summarize some recent observations where the QPPs demonstrated some (or all) of the mentioned signatures.

[Huang et al. \(2016\)](#) detected QPPs in an M7.7 flare on 2012 July 19: the microwave emission (17 GHz) from the loop footpoints, hard X-ray emission (20 – 50 keV) from a footpoint and the loop top, and reverse type III bursts (with positive drift, i.e., corresponding to downward-propagating electron beams) in the 0.7 – 3 GHz range demonstrated prominent in-phase oscillations with the period of 270 s; an additional period of 100 s was detected in some channels, too. In this event, the source of energetic electrons (i.e., the probable site of quasi-periodic reconnection) was likely located above the loop top, at the level corresponding to  $\approx 700$

1614 MHz emission frequency. [Kupriyanova and Ratcliffe \(2016\)](#) and [Kupriyanova et al.](#)  
1615 [\(2016\)](#) analyzed a C9.3 flare on 2005 May 6; simultaneous QPPs with modulation  
1616 depth of 30 – 80% and typical periods of 50 and 30 s were detected in hard X-rays  
1617 (50 – 300 keV) and microwaves (9.4 – 35 GHz). The hard X-ray spectral index  
1618 variations correlated with the hard X-ray and microwave intensity: the spectrum  
1619 was harder at the intensity maxima, which can be interpreted as a signature of  
1620 quasi-periodic injection of new accelerated electrons. Several type III bursts (in  
1621 25 – 180 MHz range) corresponding to the hard X-ray and microwave emission  
1622 peaks were detected, which demonstrated the period of about 40 – 50 s and were  
1623 delayed after the microwave peaks by  $\approx 10$  s. [Kumar et al. \(2017\)](#) detected QPPs  
1624 with a shorter period of about 13 s in a C4.2 flare on 2015 September 21; the  
1625 pulsations occurred simultaneously in hard X-rays (12 – 300 keV) and microwaves  
1626 (4.9 – 34 GHz). Three type III bursts (in the 25 – 180 MHz range) were also de-  
1627 tected, which likely corresponded to the hard X-ray and microwave emission peaks  
1628 (had a similar repetition period), but were delayed with respect to the microwave  
1629 peaks by  $\approx 30$  s. [Li et al. \(2015\)](#) observed an event with ever longer delay between  
1630 the QPPs in hard X-rays and type III bursts: in an X1.6 flare on 2014 September  
1631 10, hard X-ray light curves (27 – 296 keV) contained three prominent peaks with  
1632 a period of about 4 min; a similar period (but with up to 10 peaks) was detected  
1633 in EUV emission. Some time ( $\approx 8$  min) later, a sequence of quasi-periodic type  
1634 III bursts with a similar  $\sim 4$ -minute period was detected at low radio frequencies  
1635 ( $\sim 0.1$  – 10 MHz); the delay is consistent with the propagation time of the energetic  
1636 electrons from a supposed quasi-periodic acceleration site. For the same flare, [Li](#)  
1637 [and Zhang \(2015\)](#) found quasi-periodic motions of bright knots in one of the flare  
1638 ribbons with the apparent velocity of 20 – 110 km s<sup>-1</sup> and the associated period  
1639 of 3 – 6 min. These movements were accompanied by quasi-periodic changes in the  
1640 intensity and red Doppler shifts of the Si iv 1403 Å line. The authors interpreted  
1641 these observations as the quasi-periodic slipping reconnection involved in the flare  
1642 process. However, other possibilities cannot be ruled out, such as mechanisms [7],  
1643 [8], and [15].

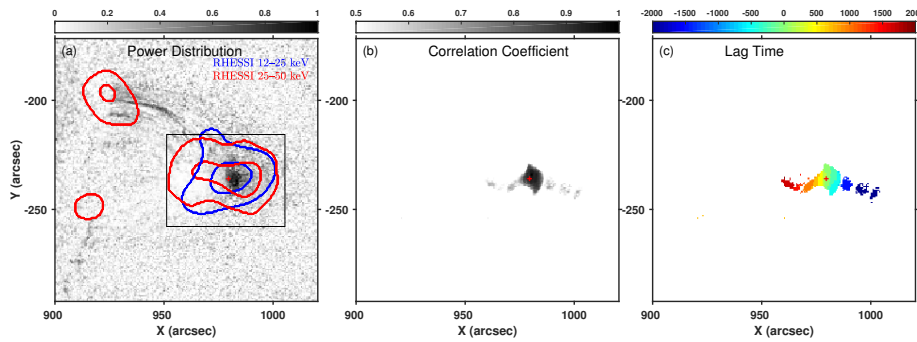
1644 [Altyntsev et al. \(2016\)](#) observed an M1.8 flare on 2012 August 18 and found  
1645 a sequence of six broadband quasi-periodic pulses with the period of  $11 \pm 1$  s  
1646 (weaker periods of 8 and 15 s were also detected) in hard X-rays (25 – 300 keV)  
1647 and microwaves ( $\sim 3$  – 35 GHz). High correlation between the light curves at  
1648 different energies/frequencies was found, but the microwave peaks were slightly  
1649 delayed after the hard X-ray emission: by 1.3, 1.0 and 0.5 s at 9.4, 17 and 34  
1650 GHz, respectively (at higher frequencies, the peaks occurred earlier); these de-  
1651 lays are consistent with propagation times of non-thermal electrons producing the  
1652 gyrosynchrotron microwave emission. [Li et al. \(2017b\)](#) detected QPPs with the  
1653 period of about 100 s in non-thermal emission of a M7.1 flare on 2014 October 27;  
1654 hard X-ray (12 – 25 keV) and microwave (17 – 34 GHz) pulsations demonstrated  
1655 high correlation. In the same event, QPPs with a period of 50 s were detected in  
1656 thermal (3 – 6 keV) soft X-ray emission. [Yu et al. \(2020\)](#) observed a strong (X8.2)  
1657 flare on 2017 September 10; broadband microwave (2.5 – 18 GHz) pulsations with  
1658 a modulation depth of up to 30% and an average recurrence period of  $\approx 300$  s were  
1659 detected, almost simultaneously at the loop top and a footpoint. QPPs in hard  
1660 X-rays (6 – 100 keV) had the same period but a lower amplitude (a few percent);  
1661 the microwave peaks correlated well with the hard X-ray ones, but were delayed  
1662 by  $\approx 10$  s. The softer X-ray emission (1 – 8 Å) demonstrated QPPs with a period



**Fig. 5** (a) light curves showing the rise and decay of a solar flare recorded by GOES, NoRH and AIA 131Å (b) Coronal loop system observed by AIA 131 Å channel. (c) NoRH synthetic image of 17 GHz. The blue and red contours label the emission levels of RHESSI 12-25 keV and 25-50 keV X-ray emissions. Adapted from [Yuan et al. \(2019\)](#) with permission.

1663 of  $\approx 150$  s. We note that in the two latter examples the QPPs in thermal (soft  
 1664 X-ray) emission appeared to be a harmonic of the QPPs in non-thermal (hard  
 1665 X-ray and microwave) emission; this effect (if not a coincidence) may indicate the  
 1666 presence of some MHD oscillations which both modulate thermal emission and  
 1667 trigger quasi-periodic magnetic reconnection.

1668 [Yuan et al. \(2019\)](#) studied the spatial extent of QPPs during an X7.7 flare that  
 1669 occurred at AR11520 on 19 July 2012. The authors removed every alternative  
 1670 SDO/AIA images that are subject to the CCD overflowing, so that the remaining  
 1671 image sequence had no saturation effect. The coronal loop system was located at  
 1672 the west limb of the Sun and well suited for spectral analysis (Figure 5). The NoRH  
 1673 17 GHz radio flux reached peak earlier than the X-ray and EUV emission peaks and  
 1674 decayed rapidly. The radio flux oscillated with an 4-minute periodicity for about  
 1675 30 minutes, the EUV emission flux in the AIA 131 Å channel started to oscillate  
 1676 15 minutes after oscillation in the radio signal. The oscillatory signal detected in  
 1677 the EUV bandpass last for about 90 minutes. [Yuan et al. \(2019\)](#) analyzed the  
 1678 spatial distribution and correlation of this 4-minute oscillation. They found that  
 1679 this QPPs were only detected at the compact source above the loop top, this  
 1680 region has overlap with the hard X-ray source of the flaring core (Figure 6). The



**Fig. 6** Spatial distribution of the four-minute QPP Fourier power (a), correlation coefficient (b) and Lag time (c). Adapted from Yuan et al. (2019) with permission.

1681 oscillations within this region were highly correlated with each other and exhibit  
 1682 gradual time shift. Thus, the authors suggest repetitive magnetic reconnection  
 1683 could be the cause of the QPPs detected.

1684 Cai et al. (2019) investigated the supra-arcade fan region above the post-flare  
 1685 loop top in the famous 2017 September 10 eruption event, and found that the SJI  
 1686 1330 Å intensity there (most likely dominated by the Fe xxI 1354 Å emission)  
 1687 reveals a quasi-periodic oscillating behavior with a  $\approx 77$  s period. This period-  
 1688 icity was suggested to be related to the quasi-periodic behavior of the magnetic  
 1689 reconnection process during the eruption. Their numerical simulation has also re-  
 1690 produced this periodicity.

1691 With joint observations by the *Mingantu Spectral Radiograph* (MUSER) in  
 1692 Inner Mongolia, China and SDO/AIA, Chen et al. (2019) investigated an M8.7  
 1693 circular-ribbon flare in the AR 12242 on 2014 December 17. Three different QPPs  
 1694 were detected: (1) UV QPPs with a period of  $\approx 4$  min near the center of the active  
 1695 region lasting from the pre-flare phase to the impulsive phase; (2) EUV QPPs with  
 1696 a period of  $\approx 3$  min along the circular ribbon during the pre-flare phase; (3) radio  
 1697 QPPs with a period of  $\approx 2$  min during the impulsive phase. Chen et al. (2019) has  
 1698 shown that the Type IV radio burst occurred simultaneously with the solar flare  
 1699 and also exhibited the QPP phenomenon. Furthermore, the QPP source region is  
 1700 co-spatial with the radio emission peak observed by MUSER, and the radio sources  
 1701 are situated above a magnetic null-point in the extrapolated magnetic field of this  
 1702 active region. It was suggested that the QPPs (1) were modulated by the nearby  
 1703 sunspot oscillations (mechanism [6]), and the QPPs (2) and (3) are connected  
 1704 and could be either a result of intermittent, quasi-periodic reconnection in the  
 1705 null-point region (mechanism [9]) or a result of oscillations in the LRC-circuit  
 1706 (mechanism [5]). This work clearly demonstrates that, first, QPPs with different  
 1707 periods can be observed in different phases of one flare, and probably are caused  
 1708 by different mechanisms; second, that modern observations with spatial resolution  
 1709 are not yet fully sufficient to reliably and unambiguously establish the mechanism  
 1710 of QPPs observed.

1711 – **Thermal overstability – mechanism [10].**

1712 In the corona, there is a continuous competition between the plasma heat-  
 1713 ing/energy supply and the radiative losses. This misbalance can lead to the os-

1714 cillatory regime of the thermal instability and, in the over-stable regime, an in-  
 1715 crease in the oscillation amplitude will become saturated due to nonlinear effects  
 1716 (Chin et al., 2010; Nakariakov et al., 2017). Modulation of plasma parameters  
 1717 by this overstability can produce QPPs. This acoustic over-stability phenomenon  
 1718 can occur in flaring regions and the oscillation frequency will be determined by  
 1719 the distance between the footpoints along the magnetic field line. The acoustic  
 1720 over-stability is most pronounced for long wavelength perturbations, which corre-  
 1721 sponds to the fundamental mode of long loops. Since they have an acoustic nature,  
 1722 typical periods are determined by the plasma temperature and the length of the  
 1723 oscillating loop. Thus, for typical flaring parameters, these oscillations range from  
 1724 a few to several minutes. Zavershinskii et al. (2019) investigated this phenomenon  
 1725 in a uniform plasma and demonstrated that a thermal misbalance can lead to  
 1726 the generation of a quasi-periodic slow magnetoacoustic wave pattern with the  
 1727 characteristic period determined as  $P_{\text{TM}} \propto \sqrt{C_V C_P / Q_\rho Q_T}$  where  $C_V$  and  $C_P$   
 1728 are standard specific heat capacities, and  $Q_\rho$  and  $Q_T$  are the derivatives of the net  
 1729 plasma heating/cooling function with respect to the plasma density and temper-  
 1730 ature, evaluated at the equilibrium. The misbalance between plasma cooling and  
 1731 heating processes causes both dispersion as well as amplification or attenuation  
 1732 of the slow waves. The characteristic period is determined by the timescales of  
 1733 the thermal misbalance. Kolotkov et al. (2019) investigated the damping of linear  
 1734 standing slow magnetoacoustic waves through the misbalance of heating and radi-  
 1735 ative cooling processes. Depending on the magnitude of the misbalance timescales,  
 1736 three regimes for the evolution were identified, namely suppressed damping, en-  
 1737 hanced damping and acoustic over-stability. The dynamics were found to be sen-  
 1738 sitive to the characteristic timescale of the thermal misbalance, but the observed  
 1739 properties of standing slow magnetoacoustic oscillations in the corona could be  
 1740 reproduced readily with a reasonable choice of the heating function.

1741 For mechanism [10], it is expected that QPPs will be observed in the thermal  
 1742 radiation of the corona (soft X-rays, EUV), but detailed studies have not yet  
 1743 been carried out. It is unlikely that this mechanism can be accompanied by quasi-  
 1744 periodic acceleration of particles and generate QPPs of non-thermal emissions.  
 1745 We are unaware of any QPPs observations that have been interpreted as being  
 1746 generated via thermal overstability.

1747 – **Periodic regimes of coalescence of two twisted loops – mechanism [11].**

1748 Tajima et al. (1987) designed the first theoretical dynamic model for the phe-  
 1749 nomenon of the coalescence instability (CI) in solar flares, developing between  
 1750 magnetic ropes (plasmoids) twisted in the same direction (see also Finn and Kaw,  
 1751 1977, for the first description of CI for laboratory plasmas). In the solar corona,  
 1752 this phenomenon occurs in such magnetic systems as current-carrying electrody-  
 1753 namically interacting coronal loops that may lead to lower-power energy releases  
 1754 (including microflares); and during strong solar flares associated with the standard  
 1755 flare model. In the latter case, CI can develop both between rising magnetic rope  
 1756 and the arcade, and between smaller-scale plasmoids in the fragmented macro-  
 1757 scopic current sheet above the arcade (e.g., Shibata and Tanuma, 2001; Karlický,  
 1758 2014). The onset of the CI is determined by the magnetic Ampere force pushing  
 1759 the plasmoids with co-directed electric currents towards each other and a counter-  
 1760 acting gradient of the thermal pressure in the current sheet forming at the interface  
 1761 of the plasmoid interaction. Tajima et al. (1987) found that the imbalance between

1762 these perturbing and restoring forces could lead to at least two natural scenarios  
 1763 for oscillatory variations of plasma parameters during CI. According to the first  
 1764 scenario, a quasi-steady magnetic inflow into the reconnection site causes repetitive  
 1765 events of CI resulting in quasi-periodic magnetic reconnections. The repetition rate  
 1766 of this pulsating reconnection was empirically found to be about a few hundreds of  
 1767 seconds, and is clearly defined by the inflow speed and the plasma parameters in  
 1768 the current sheet. However, the exact relationship between the oscillation period  
 1769 and the parameters of plasma and the magnetic inflow is not yet known. By its  
 1770 nature, this mechanism coincides with the concept of “magnetic dripping” (see  
 1771 [Nakariakov et al., 2010b](#), and the discussion of self-oscillatory processes above).  
 1772 According to the second scenario, a current sheet between two coalescing flux  
 1773 ropes can experience transverse oscillations with periods of about one second and  
 1774 shorter at each elementary act of CI, driven by the interplay between the Ampere  
 1775 and thermal pressure gradient forces. In the pure MHD regime, the current sheet  
 1776 oscillation period  $P_{CI}$  is connected with the plasma parameter  $\beta$  and the trans-  
 1777 verse Alfvén transit time  $\tau_A$  as  $P_{CI} \propto \beta^{3/2} \tau_A$ . The model of [Tajima et al. \(1987\)](#)  
 1778 for the current sheet oscillations of the latter kind was extensively exploited in a  
 1779 number of follow up numerical works (see e.g. [Takeshige et al., 2015](#)) for the study  
 1780 of finite- $\beta$  effects on the current sheet dynamics. The first analytical generalisation  
 1781 of this model describing oscillatory regimes of finite amplitude in which the cur-  
 1782 rent sheet thickness may decrease beyond MHD scales was developed by [Kolotkov](#)  
 1783 [et al. \(2016b\)](#).

1784 The expected observational manifestations of the CI are only poorly under-  
 1785 stood so far. For example, fragmentation of the macroscopic current sheets into  
 1786 smaller-scale plasmoids could be considered both as a result of the coalescence  
 1787 of the emerging magnetic rope with loops of the arcade and, on the other hand,  
 1788 as favourable physical conditions for CI onset between individual plasmoids. As  
 1789 a typical thickness of the coronal current sheet is less than a few hundred km,  
 1790 they could be observed with the existing instruments directly at the very limit  
 1791 of the available spatial resolution. Thus, [Takasao et al. \(2012\)](#) was able to reveal  
 1792 the appearance of several plasmoids ejected bidirectionally along a macroscopic  
 1793 current sheet structure above the flaring arcade, analysing the SDO/AIA images  
 1794 of a GOES C4.5-class solar flare. The upward and downward propagation speeds  
 1795 were 220–460 km s<sup>-1</sup> and 250–280 km s<sup>-1</sup>, respectively. In the follow up study,  
 1796 the authors found that each plasmoid ejection produced an impulsive microwave  
 1797 burst at 34 GHz with the period of a few tens of seconds ([Takasao et al., 2016](#)).  
 1798 The authors discussed the observed dynamics of these plasma blobs in terms of  
 1799 rapid ejection of plasmoids along the macroscopic current sheet, their coalescence,  
 1800 and collision with the post-flare loops.

## 1801 2.5 Review of recent statistical studies on QPPs in solar flares

1802 Over several decades, there have been many single-event studies of QPP signatures  
 1803 in a solar flare. Such studies have been and remain important to improve the body  
 1804 of knowledge of this phenomenon and to highlight novel observations. However,  
 1805 studying a scientific phenomenon purely in this way limits our ability to answer  
 1806 some key questions. In the context of QPPs, these questions include:

- 1807 – what is the prevalence of QPP signatures in solar and stellar flares, i.e. how  
1808 often does a flare play host to a QPP signature?  
1809 – Are there different, distinct populations (types) of the QPP phenomenon, and  
1810 what might the distribution of these various populations be?  
1811 – Are there relationships between observable QPP properties and their surround-  
1812 ing system, and can these identify the emission mechanism?

1813 The most effective way to address questions like those listed above is to study  
1814 QPPs in a statistical fashion. Historically this has proven difficult, but recently  
1815 several authors have successfully carried out such studies (e.g. Balona et al., 2015;  
1816 Simões et al., 2015; Cho et al., 2016; Inglis et al., 2016; Pugh et al., 2016, 2017b;  
1817 Dominique et al., 2018; Pugh et al., 2019; Hayes et al., 2020), obtaining new  
1818 insights into solar and stellar flares respectively.

1819 In the solar domain, Simões et al. (2015) carried out a survey of all the X-class  
1820 flares of solar cycle 24 that had occurred to date, searching for pulsations in the  
1821 soft X-ray regime using GOES/XRS, an energy range that corresponds to thermal  
1822 emission during flares. This wavelet-based study analysed a total of 35 flares. The  
1823 key result from this work was the estimate that  $\approx 80\%$  of flares exhibited significant  
1824 pulsations in soft X-rays. The typical periods observed were found to be in the  
1825 16 – 53 s range.

1826 Subsequently, Inglis et al. (2016) carried out a survey of all GOES M and  
1827 X class solar flares that occurred between 2011 and 2015 inclusive, in search of  
1828 strong QPP-like signatures. This involved a total of around 700 solar flares, which  
1829 were studied using soft X-rays observed by GOES and hard X-rays observed by  
1830 Fermi/GBM. The study was carried out using a methodology called AFINO (Au-  
1831 tomated Flare Inference of Oscillations; see the review by Anfinogentov et al. in  
1832 this volume), which fits different models to the Fourier power spectra of solar flares  
1833 and performed a model comparison test to identify those with possible QPP sig-  
1834 natures. Using this approach, the authors found approximately 30% of the solar  
1835 flares examined showed evidence for a QPP signature in the GOES soft X-ray data,  
1836 a very different result from that of Simões et al. (2015). Furthermore, only  $\approx 8\%$   
1837 of those same flares showed evidence for QPP signatures in hard X-rays, which  
1838 may have been partially explained by signal-to-noise differences. The authors also  
1839 determined that the characteristic periods were primarily in the 10 – 30 s range,  
1840 broadly consistent with the Simões et al. (2015) study. These periods appeared to  
1841 be independent of the flare magnitude. Both of these studies suggest that QPP sig-  
1842 natures are a relatively common occurrence during solar flare thermal-dominated  
1843 emission, an interesting finding since historically many QPP studies have focused  
1844 on non-thermal emission accessible via hard X-rays and radio data. The difference  
1845 in detection rates could be partially explained by the different choice of methodol-  
1846 ogy; the wavelet analysis technique used by Simões et al. (2015) is able to detect  
1847 shorter-lived, and more non-stationary signals, compared with the global method-  
1848 ology used by Inglis et al. (2016).

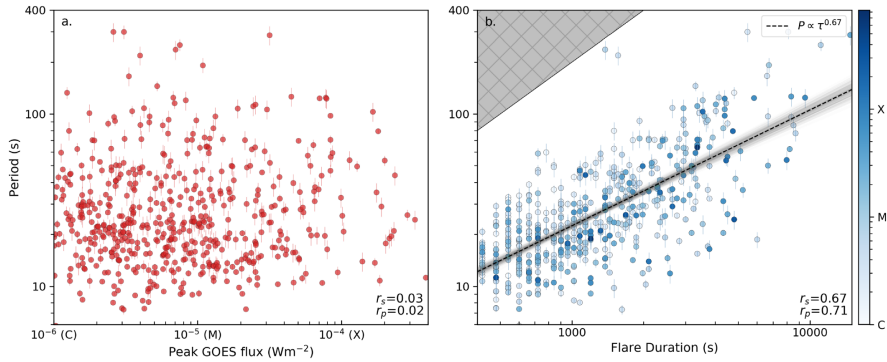
1849 A further study focused primarily on thermal emission was carried out by Do-  
1850 minique et al. (2018), who analysed all the flares from solar Cycle 24 with a GOES  
1851 magnitude greater than M5 in search of QPP signatures, a total of 90 events. In  
1852 this work, the authors applied a wavelet analysis technique to the PROBA2/LYRA  
1853 and SDO/EVE/ESP data from these flares, which observe in the EUV and soft  
1854 X-ray wavelengths respectively. The authors developed a set of detection criteria

1855 for the wavelet analysis designed to prevent false detections due to windowing or  
 1856 detrending. Despite these extra conditions, a quasi-periodic signal was identified  
 1857 in around 90% of the studied flares, an even larger prevalence of QPP signals  
 1858 than was found in [Simões et al. \(2015\)](#). As with other studies, the typical periods  
 1859 observed were primarily in the  $< 30$  s range.

1860 Related works by [Pugh et al. \(2017b\)](#) and [Pugh et al. \(2019\)](#), have explored  
 1861 the link between QPPs observed in solar flares and the properties of their source  
 1862 active regions. Such links can provide important insights into the QPP genera-  
 1863 tion mechanism. In the [Pugh et al. \(2017b\)](#) work, all of the flares from a single,  
 1864 unusually long-lived active region were studied. This region completed multiple  
 1865 Carrington rotations and thus had three designations: NOAA 12172, 12192 and  
 1866 12209. In total, this study included 181 solar flares observed by GOES. Of these,  
 1867 37 were found to show significant evidence of pulsations. The mean period for these  
 1868 flares was  $\approx 20$  s, similar to both the [Simões et al. \(2015\)](#) and [Inglis et al. \(2016\)](#)  
 1869 results. This work also identified a correlation between the QPP period and the  
 1870 flare duration. However, the main focus of the work was to explore the connection  
 1871 with the host active region properties. Several properties were explored on this ba-  
 1872 sis, including active region area, bipole separation distance, and average magnetic  
 1873 field strength. No correlations between these parameters and the QPP period was  
 1874 found, indicating that the generation mechanism is largely insensitive to the host  
 1875 active region. However, a follow-on study of 20 flares by [Pugh et al. \(2019\)](#) found  
 1876 a correlation between observed flare pulsations and the flare ribbon parameters as  
 1877 observed by SDO/AIA. The strongest correlations found were between period and  
 1878 ribbon area, as well as period and total unsigned magnetic flux below the ribbons.

1879 A recent study by [Hayes et al. \(2020\)](#) has addressed further these questions  
 1880 about the relationship between QPP signatures and their host flares and active  
 1881 regions. This work employed the AFINO methodology, studied GOES X-ray data  
 1882 in the time interval 2011 — 2018 inclusive, and also included data on C-class flares,  
 1883 bringing the total number of events studied to 5519. In this work, the authors found  
 1884 that  $\approx 46\%$  of X-class flares and  $\approx 29\%$  of M-class flares exhibited QPP signatures.  
 1885 While only  $\approx 9\%$  of C-class events contained evidence of such a signature, reduced  
 1886 signal-to-noise may be a factor in this finding. For all studied flares, the observed  
 1887 QPP properties showed no correlation with the flare magnitude (see [Figure 7a](#)) and  
 1888 the underlying active region properties, a result that is consistent with the [Pugh  
 1889 et al. \(2017b\)](#) study. However, correlations were found between QPP properties and  
 1890 estimates of underlying flare ribbon properties, including separation, ribbon area  
 1891 and magnetic flux. Another key result of this study was a strong dependence of the  
 1892 QPP period and the flare duration, i.e. longer-lasting flares exhibited longer QPP  
 1893 periods (see [Figure 7b](#)). When further examined by breaking flares into impulsive  
 1894 and decay phases, the measured decay phase periods were indeed longer on average  
 1895 than those observed in the impulsive phase. This raises the question of whether  
 1896 flare evolution causes a QPP-generating process to produce longer periods over  
 1897 time during a flare, or whether distinct, separate generating processes are at play  
 1898 in these different flare phases.

1899 These recent works have shown that the potential of statistical studies of QPPs  
 1900 in solar flares has begun to be realized and taken advantage of. It has been estab-  
 1901 lished that pulsations are not rare phenomena in flares, although their exact preva-  
 1902 lence remains unclear. It also appears that, statistically speaking, the pulsation  
 1903 periods are independent of flare magnitude and the properties of the underlying



**Fig. 7** Scatter plots of QPP periods with flare peak magnitude (a) and flare duration in the GOES 1–8 Å X-ray channel. Reproduced from Figure 4 in Hayes et al. (2020) with permission.

1904 active region, but correlated with certain flare properties such as chromospheric  
 1905 ribbons. Untangling these findings to better understand the QPP generation mech-  
 1906 anism(s) is an ongoing task.

### 1907 3 Review of observations of stellar flare QPPs

1908 The application of the theoretical models developed for QPP events in solar flares  
 1909 and described in detail in Section 2.3 needs to be adjusted for stellar QPPs on  
 1910 the basis of their characteristic properties, such as observational wavebands and  
 1911 apparent emission formation heights, flare emission mechanisms, QPP periods and  
 1912 damping times, and typical spatial and temporal scales of stellar active regions.  
 1913 For example, flares in the soft X-ray and radio bands are usually associated with  
 1914 the radiation from coronal loops and the regions above them, while for optical and  
 1915 UV flares the emission mechanism is deemed to be connected with the lower atmo-  
 1916 spheric layers heated by non-thermal electrons. On the other hand, MHD waves  
 1917 (one of the potential mechanisms for QPPs, see Section 2.4.1) are known to pos-  
 1918 sess different properties at different layers of the solar and stellar atmospheres. In  
 1919 particular, the fundamental standing fast magnetoacoustic oscillations have nodes  
 1920 and antinodes near the loop footpoints and at the apex, respectively (see also the  
 1921 reviews by Nakariakov et al. and Li et al. in this volume for more details). Thus,  
 1922 assuming the flaring loop is large enough so that its apex is situated in the corona  
 1923 and the footpoints are anchored in the chromosphere, the impact of the standing  
 1924 fast modes on the flare emission source is maximised in the corona and is almost  
 1925 absent in the chromosphere. Hence, standing kink and sausage oscillations (mech-  
 1926 anisms [1] and [2]) are not likely to directly modulate a chromospheric flare source  
 1927 and be responsible for stellar QPPs in the chromospheric lines, e.g. those observed  
 1928 in the UV or optical bands. On the other hand, these modes can affect the chromo-  
 1929 spheric flare emission indirectly via periodic triggering of reconnection higher up in  
 1930 the corona by a kink-oscillating remote loop (mechanism [6]) or through changing  
 1931 the magnetic mirror ratio in the flaring loop (Zaitsev and Stepanov, 1982), both  
 1932 leading to periodic precipitations of energetic particles down to the chromosphere  
 1933 and local chromospheric plasma heating. In contrast, the fundamental standing

slow magnetoacoustic waves (mechanism [4]) can affect the flare emissions in the lower atmosphere and cause longer-period QPPs directly via perturbation of the plasma density near the loop footpoints (see also the review by Wang et al. in this volume for more details).

To enable an effective transfer of the models for QPPs from the realm of solar flares to stellar flares, in this section we overview typical properties of stellar QPPs in different wavebands and point out their differences and similarities with solar QPPs. Historically, observations of stellar flares were performed by ground-based optical instruments (e.g. Haisch et al., 1991). However, the most recent progress in the analysis of QPPs in stellar flares has been achieved via space-borne observatories such as *Chandra* Orion Ultradeep Project (COUP, e.g. Getman et al. 2005), XMM-Newton (e.g. Jansen et al. 2001), GALEX (e.g. Martin et al. 2005), *Kepler* (e.g. Borucki et al. 2010) and also the ground-based facilities (e.g. NGTS, JVLA and Arecibo) providing observations of stellar flares in X-rays, UV, optics, and radio.

### 3.1 Observations of stellar flare QPPs in optical bands

Stellar flare QPPs detected in optical bands may be significant as they provide us with information about the evolution of MHD modes in multi-temperature loop plasma (if near simultaneous X-ray and UV QPPs are also present) or solely the dynamical plasma processes related to the chromospheric or photospheric response to stellar flares, including the detection of superflares. To the best of our knowledge, the first observation of QPPs in a stellar flare (duration: 13 min) was reported by Rodono (1974) in the Hyades flare star H II 2411 (M4e). The average period  $\langle P \rangle = 13.08 \pm 0.06$  s was detected which changes during the flare from  $P_1 = 13.70$  s (between periods  $n = 0$  and  $n = 31$ ) to  $P_2 = 12.35$  s (between  $n = 31$  and  $n = 61$ ). The basic physical cause of the QPPs were unknown. Zhilyaev et al. (2007) have also reported a quantitative colorimetric UBVR<sub>I</sub> analysis of two stellar flare events on the red dwarf EV Lac. The photometric data were recorded and analyzed in September 2004 during the multi-site synchronous monitoring and continuous observations from the four observatories based respectively in Ukraine, Russia, Greece and Bulgaria. These QPP observations during the stellar flares confirm the presence of small-scale high-frequency oscillations as earlier observed by Rodono (1974). After such an early detection of the optical stellar QPPs by Rodono (1974), there were several investigations in 1980-1990 about the observations of micro-flaring processes and quasi-periodic pulsations in dMe flare stars. An interesting example is Andrews (1990) who performed a photometric micro-variability study of AT Mic (G799B) following a small stellar flare ( $\geq 1.9 \times 10^{32}$  erg) in the U-band with a time resolution of 1 s. Quasi-periodic fluctuations with the periods  $P_1 \approx 13.2$  and  $P_2 \approx 7.9$  s were detected 10–15 min after the peak of the flare lightcurve using a modified auto-correlation (MAC) analysis (Andrews, 1989a,b). QPPs with  $P_1 \approx 13.2$  s were detected only from the earlier stage of the flare decay, while the QPPs with  $P_2 \approx 7.9$  s were found both in the earlier and later stages of the flare decay. However, it is noted that these QPPs, abbreviated as “time signatures” following the flare, cannot be distinguished from those for quiescent dMe stars. Thus, it was not fully convincing that the detected pulsations were directly related to the observed stellar flare.

In the beginning of 1990's, Houdebine et al. (1993a,b) observed oscillations with a period of 2.68 min in the centroids of Ca II H & K lines in the decay phase of a flare on AD Leo (M4Ve). These oscillations were interpreted as periodic motions in a prominence triggered by a flare disturbance. Later, it was found that this star was likely to be associated to a planetary companion separated by 0.024 AU (Tuomi et al., 2018). Such observations of QPPs in the modern era may shed new light on the dynamics of stellar prominences, their diagnostics, in analogy with our established understanding of the solar prominence seismology (e.g. Arregui et al., 2012, and references cited therein). Optical stellar QPPs continued to be detected, and some of them could not be understood in terms of their physical mechanisms: Qian et al. (2012) have reported an optical flare in the R band from CU Cancri and observed oscillatory bumps during the peak phase of the flare. CU Cancri is known to be a detached eclipsing binary consisting of a M3.5Ve primary and unresolved secondary. Three quasi-periodic emission peaks with  $P \approx 3$  min were observed in the R-band during a flare. Four quasi-periodic peaks were also detected after the main flare peak on the growing bump with an average period of  $\approx 13$  min. Visual analysis of light curves yielded the observed QPPs, however, the underlying physical causes remain unclear in the present study. Jackman et al. (2019) have also detected QPPs in a giant flare on a PMS M star, NGTSJ121939.5-35555 in the optical band (520 – 890 nm). This star is found to be free from a circumstellar disk and known to be an X-ray saturated star. The multiple periods of 320 s and 660 s at around the flare peak were detected with an amplitude of 10%. A detection of the spike lasting around 30 seconds before the starting time of the shorter oscillation was also detected during the flare epoch. Vander Haagen (2019) have performed a high cadence flare search of X-ray star 47 Cas (F0V). They have detected 46 B-band flares at 0.26 to 0.78 mag peak above the mean. Their detailed flare analysis led to the detection of numerous QPPs accompanying the spikes with predominant frequencies of 2 to 12 Hz. There were no conclusive arguments given for the most possible physical mechanisms behind the observed QPPs.

From above examples, it is clear that the detected optical QPPs could not establish clear information on their triggering mechanisms, however, they are present during the flare epochs in a variety of stellar atmospheres. Some efforts have also been initiated to understand the most likely physical causes in the evolution of the optical stellar QPPs. Therefore, during the past three to four decades, there are plenty of scientific studies that show the detection of optical stellar QPPs, and suggest their possible underlying physical mechanisms. Below we will describe some of the most significant of these investigations, which fall into two broad categories of the physical phenomena.

### 3.1.1 Optical stellar QPPs and their association with possible MHD modes

Likewise solar flare QPPs and their association with flare-generated MHD modes, there are several observations that have been interpreted in terms of MHD oscillations in the stellar flaring loops. A significant attempt is noted in the later part of 1990's when three flare events were studied in detail by Zhilyaev et al. (2000) using many-site multicolor synchronous monitoring of the flare star EV Lacertae. The EV Lac is a faint red dwarf M3.5e, which is 16.5 light years away from the Earth and acts as an X-ray emitter. Its mass, radius and surface temperature

are respectively  $0.35M_{\odot}$ ,  $0.36R_{\odot}$  and 3400 K. The typical integration time of the observed flare light curves was 0.1 s. Two of these flares were observed at more than one site using distant telescopes operating synchronously to an accuracy of 0.1 s. One flare possessed QPPs during the flare maximum in the U-band with a period of around 13 s. The flare, detected by two instruments simultaneously, was associated with the QPPs with a period  $P = 12.8 \pm 0.7$  s during the flare maximum of around 180 s duration. The other flare, observed by two different instruments in the B- and U-bands, showed QPPs which first appeared with a period  $P = 25.7 \pm 1.8$  s and, after  $\approx 200$  s, changed its period to  $\approx 13$  s near the flare maximum. Fourier analysis with filtering was applied to detect these significant QPPs present during various flaring epochs. The observed QPPs were interpreted in terms of coherent oscillations of one or two magnetic loops, but the exact physical scenario of the oscillations was not clarified. This physical scenario resembles the observations by [Zimovets and Struminsky \(2010\)](#) of double-periodic QPPs in a solar flare, which occurred in a system of interacting coronal loops. Later, [Stepanov et al. \(2005\)](#) investigated  $\approx 10$  s QPPs found by [Zhilyaev et al. \(2000\)](#) on the EV Lac star. They conjectured that the observed pulsations were associated with fast magnetoacoustic oscillations in the stellar flaring loops. They diagnosed the magnetic field  $B \approx 320$  G, temperature  $T \approx 3.7 \times 10^7$  K and plasma number density  $n \approx 1.6 \times 10^{11} \text{ cm}^{-3}$ , in the region of flare energy release. It was argued that the optical emission source was localized at the footpoints of the flaring loop.

[Mathioudakis et al. \(2003\)](#) analysed the intensity oscillations as observed in the gradual phase of a white-light stellar flare on the RS CVn binary II Peg using a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) power spectra and wavelet analysis, and found a period of 220 s. II Peg is a RS CVn type eclipsing binary that consists of K2IV-V primary and unresolved secondary stars. It seems that the flare occurred at the secondary star in this particular case. By analogy with the Sun, the oscillating coronal loop models are used to derive the parameters such as temperature, electron density and magnetic field associated with the flaring loop. The magnetic field strength and number density inside the flaring loop were determined to be 1200 G and  $6.4 \times 10^{11} \text{ cm}^{-3}$ , respectively, using the seismological technique developed by [Nakariakov and Ofman \(2001\)](#). The derived parameters are consistent with the near-simultaneous X-ray observations of the flare. There is no evidence for oscillations in the quiescent state of the binary, which infer that the oscillations are uniquely set into the stellar loops during the flare energy release. This work could test the seismological aspects of more than one wave modes, however, it could not support any particular oscillation mode in its given observational baseline.

Using the wavelet technique, [Zhilyaev et al. \(2011\)](#) detected QPPs with a period  $P \approx 11$  s in the U-band around the maximum of one of the most powerful and long-duration (around 1 h) flares on the active red dwarf YZ CMi (dM 4.5e). An initial modulation depth of the emission intensity was found to be 5.5% with an exponential damping time of 29 s. This red dwarf is situated at 5.93 pc distance from the Earth. It possesses respectively the radius, mass and surface temperature as  $R_* \approx 0.36R_{\odot}$ ,  $M_* \approx 0.34M_{\odot}$  and  $T_* \approx 2900$  K. It is one of the brightest ( $V = 11.1^m$ ) and most active flare stars. It was interpreted that the observed QPPs are caused by fast MHD oscillations of a flare loop. Using coronal seismology methods, the number density, temperature and magnetic field have been estimated as  $2 \times 10^{10} \text{ cm}^{-3}$ ,  $3 \times 10^7$  K and 150 G, respectively. Similarly, [Tsap et al. \(2011\)](#)

2076 have used coronal seismology and investigated 10 s QPPs in the optical flare  
 2077 emission from the active red dwarf EQ Peg B detected using the William Herschel  
 2078 Telescope commissioned on the La Palma. The underlying mechanism was found  
 2079 to be associated with the sausage oscillations of a coronal flare loop (mechanism  
 2080 [1]). The temperature, density and magnetic field were diagnosed respectively as  
 2081  $\approx 6 \times 10^7$  K,  $\approx 2.7 \times 10^{11}$  cm $^{-3}$  and  $\approx 540$  G in the flaring corona. The estimated  
 2082 flare loop length of  $\approx 0.4R_{\star}$  indicates the existence of extended coronae on red  
 2083 dwarf stars.

2084 [Anfinogentov et al. \(2013a\)](#) have reported QPPs in the U-band light curve  
 2085 of a stellar mega-flare on YZ CMi (dM4.5e ) as observed on 2009 January 16 in  
 2086 the decaying phase of the flare with a period and damping time of 32 and 46  
 2087 min, respectively, and the relative amplitude of 15%. These damped oscillations  
 2088 in the decaying phase are typical of slow magnetoacoustic waves (mechanism [4])  
 2089 observed in solar flares in the EUV and radio wavelengths. The flare-generated os-  
 2090 cillations are fitted well using an exponentially-decaying harmonic function. It was  
 2091 noted that the macroscopic variations of the plasma parameters in the observed  
 2092 oscillations can modulate the ejection/precipitation of non-thermal electrons to  
 2093 the lower layers of the stellar atmosphere. The phase speed of the longitudinal  
 2094 slow magnetoacoustic waves in the flaring loop or arcade, the tube speed, of about  
 2095 230 km s $^{-1}$  will require a loop length of about 200 Mm. This length is consistent  
 2096 with the loop length estimated for a flare on a similar M-type dwarf AT Mic by  
 2097 [Mitra-Kraev et al. \(2005\)](#) (see Section 3.3.1). Nevertheless, other mechanisms, e.g.  
 2098 quasi-periodic triggering of magnetic reconnection by standing kink oscillations  
 2099 (mechanism [6]) or quasi-periodic occultations by an oscillating prominence (e.g.  
 2100 [Doyle et al., 1990](#); [Kolotkov et al., 2016c](#)), may also have taken place in the flaring  
 2101 region. [Pugh et al. \(2015\)](#) also reported multiple damped QPPs in the decaying  
 2102 phase of a white-light flare on KIC 9655129 with a period of 78 and 32 min. These  
 2103 multi-periodic oscillations could be evidence of MHD oscillations typical for solar  
 2104 flares. The star is known to be an Algol type eclipsing (semi-detached) binary  
 2105 whose spectral type and luminosity class are not known.

2106 [Mancuso et al. \(2020\)](#) found an anharmonic shape of QPPs in the decaying  
 2107 phase of a super-flare observed by *Kepler* on KIC8414845, which is a young, fast-  
 2108 rotating ( $1.88 \pm 0.22$  days) solar-like active star. It was revealed that the anhar-  
 2109 monicity results from a superposition of two intrinsic modes with periods of 49 min  
 2110 and 86 min in coronal loops with the length of  $(1.2 - 2.1) \times 10^{11}$  cm. The authors  
 2111 analyzed the QPP signal using a data-driven, non-parametric method known as  
 2112 singular spectrum analysis (SSA). This method has certain advantages because  
 2113 it is not based on a prescribed choice of basis functions, and is suitable for ana-  
 2114 lyzing non-stationary, non-linear signals such as those observed in QPPs during  
 2115 major flares. The amplitude modulation of the two QPPs may be interpreted as  
 2116 the excitation of the second harmonic of standing slow-mode magnetoacoustic os-  
 2117 cillations (mechanism [4]) and global kink oscillations of a coronal loop, which  
 2118 quasi-periodically trigger magnetic reconnection in a nearby flaring loop (mecha-  
 2119 nism [6]). It is, however, emphasized that the available observations do not allow  
 2120 to reject possible concurrent mechanisms.

2121 These examples clearly indicate that some of the evolved optical stellar flare  
 2122 QPPs may be associated with the various MHD modes, and may be utilized to  
 2123 diagnose the crucial physical parameters of the flaring regions using coronal mag-  
 2124 netoseismology. However, this can be done only under the condition that the mech-

2125 anism for generating QPPs is reliably established, which is not yet possible due to  
 2126 limited observations.

### 2127 *3.1.2 Optical stellar QPPs and their association with transient energetic processes*

2128 In contrast to Section 3.1.1, many QPPs are not found to be associated with the  
 2129 MHD modes in the flaring regions, but they are probably associated with a tran-  
 2130 sient energetic phenomena (e.g. self-oscillatory processes including quasi-periodic  
 2131 regimes of magnetic reconnection, mechanism [9]). Such QPPs are important can-  
 2132 didates for probing the energy release processes in the stellar flaring regions. Some  
 2133 such examples are described in this subsection.

2134 [Mathioudakis et al. \(2006\)](#) performed high time-resolution observations of a  
 2135 white-light flare on the magnetically-active star EQ PegB and reported evidence  
 2136 of intensity oscillations with a period of  $\approx 10$  s. Period drifts are seen towards its  
 2137 larger values during the decay phase of the stellar flare (a similar situation was also  
 2138 found in solar flares, e.g. [Hayes et al. 2016](#); [Dennis et al. 2017](#); [Hayes et al. 2019](#),  
 2139 [2020](#)). Considering that the oscillation is interpreted as an impulsively-excited  
 2140 standing acoustic wave in a flaring stellar loop (similar to mechanism [4]), the  
 2141 observed period shows its existence in a loop length of  $\approx 3.4$  Mm and  $\approx 6.8$  Mm  
 2142 for the case of the fundamental mode and the second harmonics, respectively.  
 2143 However, the small stellar loop lengths demonstrate the presence of a very high  
 2144 modulation depth, making the acoustic wave mode interpretation less likely. A  
 2145 more realistic physical interpretation may be associated with the evolution of the  
 2146 fast-MHD modes (e.g. the sausage mode, mechanism [1]) causing the modulation  
 2147 of the emissions most likely due to the magnetic field variations. On the contrary,  
 2148 the quasi-periodic intensity variations could be due to some other mechanisms. The  
 2149 authors also considered different possibilities, e.g. mechanisms [6], [7] (by [Emslie](#),  
 2150 [1981](#)), [9], and [11]. However, the limited observational capabilities did not allow  
 2151 them to choose a definitive mechanism operating in the flare studied.

2152 [Lovkaya \(2013\)](#) observed the fine temporal structure of two stellar flares on  
 2153 the red-dwarf flare star AD Leo on February 4, 2003 using the 1.25-m telescope  
 2154 of the Crimean Astrophysical Observatory in a rapid-photometry mode. The time  
 2155 duration of the first flare was approximately 5 min and another was more than 8  
 2156 min. The amplitudes in the U-band were found to be  $1.65^m$  and  $1.76^m$  respectively.  
 2157 Quasi-periodic brightness pulsations were detected during the flares with a period  
 2158 of  $\approx 10$  s. The various estimations invoke for the first time the signature of rapid  
 2159 cooling of the plasma near the maxima of the first flare. At the end of the first  
 2160 flare, the plasma becomes optically thin in the Balmer continuum while the final  
 2161 stage of the second flare was not observed. The underlying physical cause of the  
 2162 QPPs was not associated to any MHD modes, however, it might be linked with  
 2163 the quasi-periodic energy release processes of the observed giant flares covering  
 2164  $\approx 0.07\% - 0.11\%$  of the visible stellar disk.

2165 Using the 30-inch Cassegrain telescope of the Stephanion Observatory, Greece,  
 2166 [Contadakis et al. \(2012\)](#) reported the analysis of the B-light curve for the flares of  
 2167 the red dwarf YZ CMin (dM4.5e) observed in February 2002. A Discrete Fourier  
 2168 Transform (DFT) and Brownian Walk noise estimated the proper random noise  
 2169 and detected the plausible weak transient optical oscillations present during the  
 2170 stellar flare. Transient high-frequency oscillations were observed during the flare  
 2171 event and the quiet-star phase with frequencies (periods) ranging between 0.0083

Hz ( $\sim 2$  min) to 0.3 Hz ( $\sim 3$  s). The QPPs were most pronounced during the flare state. The oscillations with periods 2 min to 1.5 min, 60 s, 11 s, 7.5 s, and 4 s appeared around the maximum and continued to appear during the whole flare state. From the flare maximum phase, a progressive increase of the oscillations with periods 30 s, 20 s down to 4.0 s was obtained. At the end of the flare, only the oscillation of the pre-flare state remained and the rest had disappeared. These observations were consistent with the physical scenario of the impulsively-excited oscillations of a coronal magnetic loop and a subsequent chromospheric heating by electron flux at the foot of the loop resulting in soft X-ray coronal emissions. It also indicates that more than one impulsive event may occur in the course of an observed flare. In a different study, [Contadakis et al. \(2013\)](#) found the presence of high-frequency oscillations in two weak flares of the G8 dwarf V390 Auri. It was found that transient high-frequency oscillations occurred during the flare event, and the observed frequencies (periods) ranged between 0.011 Hz ( $\sim 1.5$  min) and 0.083 Hz ( $\sim 12$  s). They found it in accordance with the results of the observation of transient optical oscillations on strong and medium flares (e.g. [Contadakis et al., 2004, 2012; Contadakis, 2013](#), and references cited there).

[Vida et al. \(2019\)](#) have analyzed  $\approx 50$ -day long light curve (roughly white light) of the M5.5 dwarf Proxima Centauri as obtained with the *Transiting Exoplanet Survey Satellite* (TESS, e.g. [Ricker et al. 2014](#)). The mass, radius and surface temperature of this star are respectively  $M_\star = 0.120 \pm 0.003 M_\odot$ ,  $R_\star = 0.146 \pm 0.007 R_\odot$  and  $T_{\star,eff} = 2980 \pm 80$  K. Overall in this observational epoch 72 flares were identified, therefore, the flare rate is 1.49 events per day. Most of flares appeared in groups, while two flare events exhibited QPPs during their decay phase. In the first flare, QPPs had a period of about 6.5 hr, lasting for around 1 day with the decreasing amplitude. As far as we know, these QPPs have the longest period detected in stellar (and solar) flares to date (see Figure 12 in Section 3.6). The second flare was found to be more energetic, and its decay phase shows QPPs with two periods about 2.7 and 5.4 hr with the possibility of harmonics. Due to the lack of observational data, the authors did not make an unambiguous conclusion about the mechanism of the detected QPPs. They suggested that a mechanism based on oscillatory reconnection caused by magnetic flux emergence could take place (mechanism [9]). However, they did not rule out the possibility that the QPPs could be a consequence of some MHD oscillations of stellar coronal loops.

### 3.2 Observations of stellar flare QPPs in radio

Due to large distances and hence very low (in comparison to the solar radio bursts) apparent radio fluxes, even the most sensitive radio telescopes (such as JVLA and Arecibo) currently provide rather limited and fragmentary information about the stellar radio emission; this is especially true for the related quasi-periodic processes. To date, QPPs in radio emission of stellar flares have been identified only in a few events, mostly on the so-called “flare stars” – highly active red dwarfs (of dMe spectral class), and in a certain (the brightest one) spectral component of the flaring radio emission<sup>3</sup>. In contrast to the solar case, the bulk of the flaring radio emission from the red dwarfs (at the frequencies  $\lesssim 5$  GHz) seems to be

<sup>3</sup> We do not consider here the periodically occurring radio bursts detected on some red and brown dwarfs and magnetic Ap/Bp stars (e.g., [Trigilio et al., 2000; Hallinan et al., 2007;](#)

2216 produced due to a coherent (most likely, maser) mechanism, as indicated by its  
 2217 high brightness temperature and high polarization degree (e.g., Bastian, 1994;  
 2218 Güdel, 2002). The stellar coherent radio bursts resemble in many aspects the  
 2219 solar decimetric-metric spike bursts, but (a) are much more powerful and (b)  
 2220 extend to higher frequencies. Like the solar decimetric and metric radio emissions,  
 2221 the stellar coherent radio flares often demonstrate a variety of fine temporal and  
 2222 spectral structures, including short broadband and/or narrowband pulses, bursts  
 2223 with frequency drifts, etc, sometimes with quasi-periodic patterns.

2224 The periods of QPPs detected in stellar radio flares vary from tens of mil-  
 2225 liseconds to about one minute. E.g., Lang and Willson (1986) detected on the M4  
 2226 dwarf AD Leo, at the frequency of 1415 MHz, a sequence of QPPs with a mean  
 2227 periodicity of  $3.2 \pm 0.3$  s; the brightest pulse itself was found to consist of shorter  
 2228 quasi-periodic spikes with a period of  $32 \pm 5$  ms (likely, these fast pulsations per-  
 2229 sisted in other time intervals as well, but were not resolved due to insufficient  
 2230 sensitivity). Bastian et al. (1990) detected on AD Leo broadband pulsations (cov-  
 2231 ering the 40 MHz band around 1415 MHz) with nearly 100% circular polarization  
 2232 and modulation depth of  $\gtrsim 50\%$ ; in a 8-second interval, the pulsations were almost  
 2233 monochromatic with the period of 0.7 s, while in a longer time interval, the Fourier  
 2234 transform revealed a broader range of periods (from  $\sim 0.3$  to  $\sim 1$  s). Abada-Simon  
 2235 et al. (1995) observed on AD Leo, in the 1365 – 1415 MHz band, a cluster of short  
 2236 (down to  $\lesssim 20$  ms) 100%-polarized spikes with a complicated dynamic spectrum,  
 2237 including broadband, narrowband and frequency-drifting pulses; oscillations with  
 2238 a quasi-period of  $\sim 5 - 10$  s were also detected in the cluster envelope. Gary et al.  
 2239 (1982) detected on the M5.5 dwarf BL Cet, at the frequency of 4.9 GHz, QPPs  
 2240 with nearly 100% polarization and a period of about  $56 \pm 5$  s.

2241 Like on the Sun, stellar radio QPPs often demonstrate multiple and/or variable  
 2242 periods. In addition to the above examples, we can mention the event observed by  
 2243 Lang et al. (1983) on AD Leo, at the frequency of 1400 MHz: during the rise phase  
 2244 of a weakly-polarized flare, a bright 100% polarized burst occurred, which consisted  
 2245 of shorter spikes and demonstrated quasi-periodic fluctuations at the time scales  
 2246 of about 2, 10, and 25 s. Stepanov et al. (2001) and Zaitsev et al. (2004) analyzed  
 2247 the broadband pulsations detected on AD Leo in the 480 MHz band around 4.85  
 2248 GHz, at the decay phase of a flare; the Wigner-Ville transformation revealed two  
 2249 components of QPPs: a periodic sequence of pulses with a repetition period of  
 2250 about 0.5 s, and a quasi-periodic component with the period steadily increasing  
 2251 from  $\sim 0.5$  s to  $\sim 2 - 3$  s. On the other hand, many stellar radio bursts with  
 2252 fine temporal structure have revealed no evidence for periodicities (e.g. Osten and  
 2253 Bastian, 2006, 2008): the Fourier transform of the light curves demonstrated no  
 2254 distinctive periods. The most common (although largely qualitative) interpretation  
 2255 of the QPPs in stellar radio flares is modulation of the coherent maser emission  
 2256 mechanism by some MHD oscillations in the emission source.

2257 Brown and Crane (1978) reported QPPs with a period of about 4 min in the  
 2258 flaring radio emission from the binary HR 1099 (of the RS CVn type), at the  
 2259 frequency of 2695 MHz. High polarization degree of the pulsating component,  
 2260 again, favors the maser emission mechanism. The authors argue that the radio

---

Zic et al., 2019), where the periods (from a few hours to a few days) coincide with the stel-  
 lar rotation periods, and thus the repetitive patterns are evidently caused by the rotational  
 modulation.

2261 emission originated from a magnetic structure “shared” by both components of  
 2262 the interacting binary; therefore, a relatively long period of pulsations is consistent  
 2263 with MHD oscillations in a long magnetic tube connecting two stars. In this regard,  
 2264 the MHD model by [Gao et al. \(2008\)](#), developed to interpret the quasi-periodicity  
 2265 in the flaring rate, observed with a period of  $48 \pm 3$  min in the YY Gem binary  
 2266 star system (containing two dM1e late-type stars with  $M_{\star 1} = M_{\star 2} \approx 0.57M_{\odot}$ ,  
 2267  $R_{\star 1} = R_{\star 2} \approx 0.6R_{\odot}$ , the orbital period of  $P_{orb} \approx 0.81$  days, and the separation  
 2268 distance  $a \approx 3.83R_{\odot}$ ), can be noted. This model is based on interacting magnetic  
 2269 loops rooted in both components. In the interaction region of the loops, the energy  
 2270 is released due to magnetic reconnection, the efficiency of which can be modulated  
 2271 by fast-mode magnetoacoustic waves trapped between the surfaces of two stars  
 2272 (mechanism [6]). The authors also derived an empirical relationship between the  
 2273 pulsation period,  $P$ , and the mean coronal temperature,  $T$ , and plasma density,  $\rho$ ,  
 2274 as well as the magnetic field,  $B$ :  $P \sim \rho^{0.42} T^{-0.49} B^{0.84}$ .

2275 In some stellar flares, microwave emission of probably gyrosynchrotron origin  
 2276 (i.e., similar to the solar flaring microwave continuum) has been detected (e.g.  
 2277 [Osten et al., 2005](#)). However, no definite QPPs in this emission component have  
 2278 been detected so far – mostly due to instrumental limitations.

### 2279 3.3 Observations of stellar flare QPPs in X-rays

2280 Before the advent of XMM-Newton observatory ([Jansen et al., 2001](#)), there was  
 2281 plenty of evidence about the QPPs in optical (see Section 3.1) and UV bands  
 2282 (Section 3.4) as observed during the occurrence of stellar flares. Later, the observed  
 2283 X-ray QPPs revealed a variety of plasma and wave processes in the atmosphere  
 2284 of solar-like stars. A sequential significant development of the observations of X-  
 2285 ray QPPs and their derived physical implications over the last two decades are  
 2286 described in this subsection.

#### 2287 3.3.1 X-ray QPPs and their association with MHD modes

2288 The first QPPs in the X-ray emissions (0.2-12 keV) during a stellar flare were de-  
 2289 tected on the M star AT Mic by [Mitra-Kraev et al. \(2005\)](#). The detection of a QPP  
 2290 period of 750 s with an exponential damping time of  $\approx 2000$  s and relative peak-to-  
 2291 peak amplitude of around 15%, further helps making the diagnostics of standing  
 2292 slow mode oscillations in the flaring stellar loop of length  $(2.5 \pm 0.2) \times 10^{10}$  cm. The  
 2293 interpretation of the presence of highly-damped slow magnetoacoustic oscillations  
 2294 in the flaring corona of AT Mic (mechanism [4]) is very similar to the observed  
 2295 damped SUMER oscillations in hot solar coronal loops ([Ofman and Wang, 2002](#)).  
 2296 The diagnosed magnetic field ( $\approx 105$  G) using the concept of centrifugal model of  
 2297 the oscillating loop ([Zaitsev and Stepanov, 1989](#)), and the considered loop length  
 2298 ( $\approx 2.5 \times 10^{10}$  cm) where slow waves are detected, was found to be consistent with  
 2299 the one derived from the pressure-balance model of the solar flare ([Shibata and  
 2300 Yokoyama, 2002](#)). An important conclusion is drawn from this analyses that the  
 2301 comparable loop length and magnetic field suggests a similar physical nature of  
 2302 the coronae of AT Mic and the Sun. Following [Jansen et al. \(2001\)](#), [Stepanov  
 2303 et al. \(2006\)](#) found that these QPPs with  $P_{QPP} \approx 750$  s in the flare on AT Mic  
 2304 are associated with the excitation of standing slow magnetoacoustic waves evolved

most likely due to the piston mechanism in stellar flaring loops, and further decay due to the electron thermal conduction. Later, López-Santiago (2018) refined the wavelet analysis using synthetic light curves and investigated the effect of background noise while determining the confidence levels in the wavelet scalogram. The developed technique was applied to the light-curve of the AT Mic flaring star studied by Mitra-Kraev et al. (2005), and two overlapped oscillations were found. The first QPPs ( $P_1 \approx 750$  s) had already been detected by Mitra-Kraev et al. (2005), while the second QPPs were detected with a period  $P_2 \approx 2000$  s. The high period QPPs were not mentioned in the previous works as reported by Mitra-Kraev et al. (2005). Their physical mechanism is not yet clear.

In the quest of deriving a better understanding of stellar QPPs and their inherent physical mechanism(s), Pandey and Srivastava (2009) reported the observations of X-ray (0.3 – 10 keV) oscillations during the decay phase of a flare on 19 January 2001 in a cool active star  $\xi$  Boo using EPIC/MOS of XMM-Newton. The star is a well-known binary with magnitude 4.55, at a distance 6 pc, encompassing of a primary G8 dwarf and a secondary K4 dwarf along with an orbital period of 151 yr. The X-ray light curve was investigated with wavelet and periodogram analyses, and significant QPPs with  $P_{QPP} \approx 1019$  s were detected. By using four different approaches (the hydrodynamic, rise and decay, pressure balance, and Haisch’s models), the derived loop length ( $\approx [3.6 - 3.9] \times 10^{10}$  cm) along with the estimated magnetic field of 36 G by a pressure-balanced method (Shibata and Yokoyama, 2002), yielded convincingly for the first time the observed QPP period matching with the theoretically-estimated period of the fast kink mode waves (mechanism [2]) (cf., Table 2 in Pandey and Srivastava 2009). This was the first (possible) detection of the fast magnetoacoustic kink modes in a binary Sun-like star.

The works described above (Mitra-Kraev et al., 2005; Stepanov et al., 2006; Pandey and Srivastava, 2009) reported only a single MHD mode (e.g. the fundamental mode of slow or kink oscillations) for X-ray QPPs associated with the coronae of various magnetic stars. In contrast, Srivastava et al. (2013) presented the first observational evidence of multiple slow acoustic oscillations in the post-flaring loops of the corona of Proxima Centauri (M5.5Ve) making use of XMM-Newton X-ray observations (0.3-10.0 keV). They found multiple oscillation periodicities of  $P_1 \approx 1261$  s and  $P_2 \approx 687$  s, which could be accompanying with the first two harmonics of slow magnetoacoustic waves in a loop of length  $\approx 7.5 \times 10^9$  cm. The fundamental mode oscillations showed dissipation with a damping time of 47 min. The period ratio  $P_1/P_2$  is found to be 1.83, less than its canonical value 2.0. This infers that such oscillations are most likely excited in the longitudinal density-stratified stellar loops of Proxima Centauri, possessing an average scale height of 23 Mm. This work elaborated that Proxima Centauri loops are very similar to the longitudinally-structured Sun’s coronal loops as diagnosed via the observations of multiple harmonics of slow waves (McEwan et al., 2006; Srivastava and Dwivedi, 2010, see also Reale et al. 1988).

Another example of the detection of multiple X-ray QPPs has been reported by López-Santiago et al. (2016) who analyzed the oscillatory patterns in the young Classical T Tauri stars (CTTS) of the Orion Nebula Cluster that were observed by the *Chandra*/COUP to determine the properties of their flaring loops (see also Section 3.3.3). Oscillations were interpreted to be caused by the fundamental mode and/or the first harmonic of slow magnetoacoustic waves inside the loop (mech-

anism [4]). Higher order harmonics require higher energies to be released (Selwa et al., 2005). The results showed that flares may take place in magnetic tubes connecting the star with its accretion disk (see Section 3.3.3 for more details). In particular, it was found that at least three stars, COUP 332 (2MASS J05350934-0521415), COUP 597 (V2252 Ori), and COUP 1608 (OW Ori) have magnetic fluxtubes that potentially connect the star with its accretion disk, and are subjected to oscillatory processes.

These findings of multiple wave harmonics in different types of stellar atmosphere (e.g. Proxima Centauri and CTTS) indicate that their loop-like structures do exist and possess flare-like energy release, which can result in oscillatory processes. Further systematic analysis should be performed in the future to diagnose such stellar atmospheres in terms of their magnetic structuring and the energetic plasma processes, taking into account the analogy with the Sun.

### 3.3.2 X-ray QPPs and their association with other energetic plasma processes

Apart from the association of the observed X-ray QPPs in the stellar flares with a variety of MHD modes, there are several reports that such QPPs may also be associated with other energetic plasma processes. Therefore, these QPPs can play an important role in diagnosing the stellar atmospheres of the distant Sun-like stars to understand the flare-generated heating and particle acceleration processes there.

For example, using the observations by the *ASCA* satellite, Tsuboi et al. (2000) detected quasi-periodic X-ray flares from the class I protostar YLW 15 in the  $\rho$  Oph cloud. It was found that three flares occurred every  $\approx 20$  hr. They exhibited an exponential decay with time constant 30–60 ks typical of the stellar flares. The total energy released in each flare was  $[3 - 6] \times 10^{36}$  erg, which is at least  $10^3$  times more powerful than the known solar flares. The first flare was well explained by a quasi-static cooling model, which is similar to solar flares where the heated plasma eventually cools down mainly due to radiation. The two consecutive flares were consistent with the reheating of the same magnetic structure where the first flare occurred. The large-scale magnetic structure and the periodicity of the multiple gigantic stellar flares suggested that the reheating events of the same magnetic stellar loop develops during an interaction between the star and the disk of the star owing to their differential rotation.

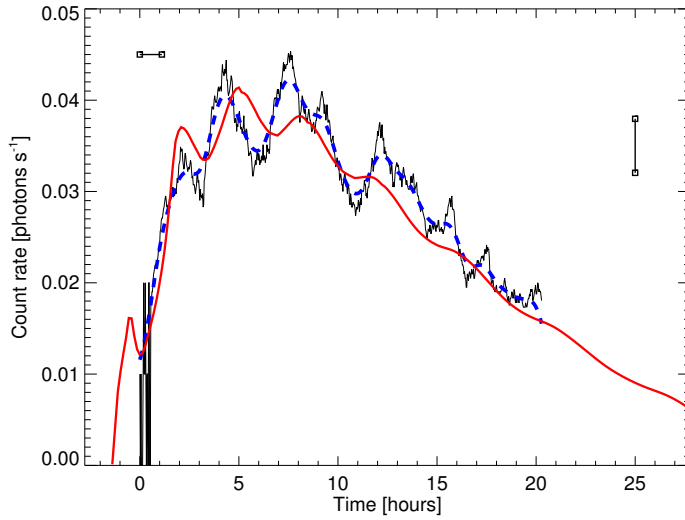
Broomhall et al. (2019b) detected QPPs in a flare on the solar analogue, EK Draconis (G1.5V) in the X-ray bands of low-energy (0.2 – 1.0 keV) with a period of  $76 \pm 2$  min and high-energy (1.0 – 12.0 keV) with a period of  $82 \pm 2$  min. EK Draconis is a young solar analogue G1.5V that possesses a stronger magnetic field. It was found that the QPPs in the low-energy band lag the QPPs in the high-energy band, which is consistent with the Neupert effect typically observed in solar flares. It was not possible to reliably establish the mechanism of generation of the QPPs detected, but they may have been caused by modulations of the propagation speed or acceleration of particles. Also, we cannot exclude the alternative possibility that the observed processes took place in two different systems of flare loops (something similar was observed in solar flares, e.g. Zimovets and Struminsky 2010). The authors concluded that the similarity of the observed properties of QPPs in solar and stellar flares may indicate the presence of similar processes in flare regions on different stars.

In conclusion, X-ray QPPs should also be examined in future studies to diagnose a variety of physical processes that may be related to the energetic response of intense stellar flares making changes in the plasma equilibrium as well as related X-ray emissions. Such classical plasma processes are well known in the solar atmosphere, and demonstrate a pathway to understanding the physics of flaring stellar atmospheres in the framework of the solar-stellar analogy.

### 3.3.3 Observations and modelling of QPPs in X-ray flares of star forming regions

Quasi-periodic pulsations have been detected on several CTTS in the Orion star-forming region during day-long X-ray flares within the *Chandra* Orion Ultradeep Project (COUP) by López-Santiago et al. (2016), during a 13 day observation of the Orion Nebula Cluster. These flares were very intense and easily demonstrated temperatures above 100 MK. CTTS are young stars which still accrete mass from a surrounding disk made of gas and dust. These stars are strong X-ray emitters (e.g. Favata et al., 2005) and are sites of intense photospheric magnetic fields (Johns-Krull et al., 1999; Johnstone et al., 2014), and therefore of very active magnetic coronae. It is believed that the inner regions of the disk are significantly ionized by the stellar radiation and that accreting material flows along magnetic channels that connect the disk to the star (Koenigl, 1991; Hartmann et al., 2016). In this framework, a suggestive scenario is that such long-lasting flares might involve such huge magnetic channels. Despite limited photon statistics, QPPs were detected in the flare light curves of COUP at high significance with wavelet analysis tools (Torrence and Compo, 1998; López-Santiago, 2018). Related periodograms clearly showed oscillation patterns in five light curves of day-long flares at high significance. All of them were long-period and large amplitude in a similar way, with periods approximately in the range 1-10 ks, and amplitudes on the order of 10%. As a first interpretation, the pulsations were associated with the fundamental mode and/or the first harmonic of MHD sausage modes inside single flaring loops, with damping often driven by thermal conduction processes (Ofman and Wang, 2002). A coherent oscillation in the flare light curve of a star is likely to come from a single magnetic channel or loop since the ignition of different loops in an arcade would be produced at distinct times, and possible oscillations would be out-of-phase and overall wash out each other. One obvious implication of a long-lasting intense flare in single magnetic tubes is that such tubes must then be extremely long - several solar/stellar radii - so long as to possibly connect the star to the circumstellar disk. This possibility had already been pointed out in the systematic analysis of the COUP flares (Favata et al., 2005), but the presence of QPPs further confirms this hypothesis.

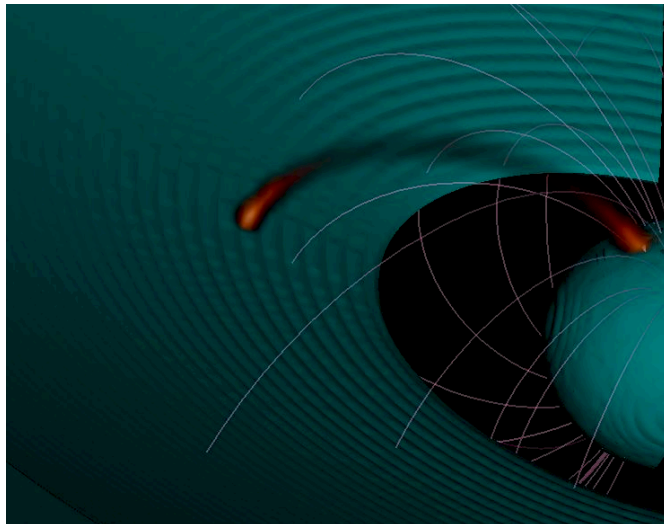
The systematic analysis of QPPs was supported with simple analytic estimates (López-Santiago et al., 2016). A couple of very well-observed modulated flares on V772 Ori and OW Ori were instead studied with detailed loop modelling. Hydrodynamic loop modelling had already shown that it could reproduce very well both the light curves and the spectral evolution of flares which do not show QPPs. In particular, it was confirmed that there are long-lasting flares with negligible heating during the decay. Pure cooling in a simple flare evolution, i.e. a regular light curve and spectral evolution, is another way to have coherent evolution and therefore it is also strong evidence for single flaring loops (Reale, 2007). In this case, a slow decay must then correspond to a long loop, which was the case of



**Fig. 8** Flare light curves observed with Chandra/ACIS from V772 Ori (COUP 43), after smoothing with a boxcar of 4000 s (black solid) and with a Gaussian with  $\sigma = 2000$  s (blue dashed). The observed light curves are compared to those obtained by a hydrodynamic simulations of a flaring flux tube  $20R_{\odot}$  long and heat pulses of  $\sim 1$  hour (red solid). The vertical bar on the right marks a typical data error bar, the horizontal bar on the left is the boxcar width (see also Reale et al., 2018).

2448 a specific flare in COUP (Favata et al., 2005). V772 Ori and OW Ori are two  
 2449 young M stars, with about half of the solar mass and a radius about twice the  
 2450 Sun. There is evidence for an accretion disk for both of them. QPPs were detected  
 2451 in their flare light curves with a very fine time-binning at very high significance as  
 2452 well-defined peaks in the wavelet power spectrum after convolution with a Morlet  
 2453 function (López-Santiago et al., 2016) and assuming a red noise.

2454 The pulsations show up very clearly in the flare light curves smoothed with  
 2455 a wider boxcar. Figure 8 shows the smoothed COUP flare light curve of V772  
 2456 Ori. We clearly see that the period is  $\sim 10$  ks and the amplitude is  $\sim 20\%$ . The  
 2457 coherence over such a long period and the large amplitude suggest that low-order  
 2458 compressible modes might explain the observation, similar to those described in  
 2459 (Reale, 2016). This hypothesis was tested against detailed hydrodynamic modelling  
 2460 of the plasma confined in a long magnetic channel (Reale et al., 2018). A wave  
 2461 with a period of 10 ks, propagating in a plasma at  $\sim 100$  MK, i.e. with a speed  
 2462  $\sim 1000$  km/s means a waveguide of the order of  $10^7$  km long. A good reproduction  
 2463 of the observation, as shown in Figure 8, is obtained assuming a channel  $\sim 20R_{\odot}$   
 2464 long, where a 1-hr heat pulse of  $\sim 10^{11}$  erg cm $^{-2}$  s $^{-1}$  is released. The pulse duration  
 2465 is well below the sound crossing time along the tube, which is the upper limit to  
 2466 trigger the pulsations (Reale, 2016). Despite the simplified single loop model and  
 2467 simple assumptions on the heating, the model is able to reproduce both the period  
 2468 and the amplitude of the observed pulsations, together with the flare envelope light  
 2469 curve. The implication of this model is that it is evidence for a very long flaring  
 2470 magnetic tube, so long as to connect the star to the surrounding disk, as shown



**Fig. 9** Possible scenario of the flaring magnetic tube in the V772 Ori flare. The framework is a young stellar object surrounded by an accretion disk (cyan, [Romanova et al., 2002](#)) with a bundle of magnetic field lines (white lines). The flare X-ray emission from the simulation is mapped along a tube around a magnetic field line with a constant cross section (volumetric rendering, linear red scale) that links the star to the disk and  $\approx 20R_{\odot}$  long (from [Reale et al., 2018](#)).

2471 in Figure 9. In turn, such a strong mass and energy exchange between the star  
 2472 and the disk may drive strong perturbations to the disk and to trigger more mass  
 2473 accretion ([Orlando et al., 2011](#)). Therefore, the observation of coherent quasi-  
 2474 periodic pulsations in stellar flares becomes a very important probe for physical  
 2475 conditions in young stellar systems.

### 2476 3.4 Observations of stellar flare QPPs in UV/EUV: a possible clue to MHD wave 2477 activities

2478 The coronae of the Sun and Sun-like stars emit optically-thin radiation in UV/EUV,  
2479 which delivers important information about the ongoing dynamics of the emitting  
2480 regions. There are plenty of examples obtained in the EUV emission of different  
2481 kinds of MHD wave activities in the solar corona, either in direct imaging or in the  
2482 form of time-resolved QPPs. However, there are just a few examples of UV/EUV  
2483 QPPs coming from the stellar coronae, which also possibly provides possible clues  
2484 to MHD wave activity occurring there.

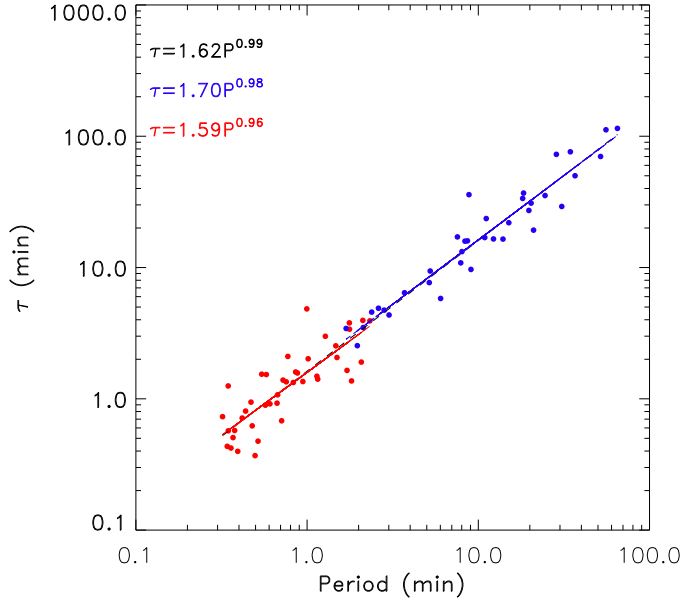
2485 As far as we know, the first detection of stellar flare QPPs in the UV range  
2486 was presented by [Welsh et al. \(2006\)](#). Light curves for flares on four nearby dMe-  
2487 type stars (GJ 3685A, CR Dra, AF Psc, and SDSS J084425.9+513830.5) were  
2488 obtained with the GALEX satellite in the near-ultraviolet (NUV: 1750 – 2800 Å)  
2489 and far-ultraviolet (FUV: 1350 – 1750 Å) with high temporal resolution ( $< 0.01$   
2490 s). Significant oscillations were detected during the flare events observed on all  
2491 four stars, with the periods found in the range of 30 to 40 s. These observed  
2492 stellar UV QPPs could be interpreted as acoustic waves in the stellar flaring loops  
2493 (mechanism [4]) of length  $\simeq 10^9$  cm (less than 1/10th of the stellar radii of these  
2494 M-dwarfs) for an assumed plasma temperature of  $[5 - 20] \times 10^6$  K. Of course, other  
2495 mechanisms for these QPPs cannot be ruled out yet.

2496 [Doyle et al. \(2018\)](#) detected QPPs on several dMe stars (AF Psc, CR Dra,  
2497 GJ 3685A, GI 65, SDSS J084425.9+513830, and SDSS J144738.47+035312.1) in  
2498 GALEX NUV light curves, in the rising and peak flare phases, suggesting that the  
2499 QPPs are generated by periodic reconnection driven by large-scale magnetoacous-  
2500 tic waves interacting with the flare current sheets, as often assumed for solar flares  
2501 (mechanism [6]). Some of these flares also showed QPPs in the decay phases that  
2502 were interpreted as the presence of fast sausage mode oscillations either driven  
2503 externally by some quasi-periodic drivers (such as the oscillatory reconnection,  
2504 mechanism [9]) or intrinsically in the post-flare loop system (mechanism [1]).

2505 As articulated above, the UV/EUV spectral window may provide us with the  
2506 transparent light from stellar coronae modulated by certain wave activity or the  
2507 activity related to the transient energy release processes in the stellar flaring loops.  
2508 This aspect is less explored in the context of the stellar flares, and large-scale  
2509 campaigns should be conducted to observe UV/EUV QPPs in stellar flares and  
2510 perform diagnostics of the flaring regions based on the solar-stellar analogy.

### 2511 3.5 On multiwavelength observations of stellar flare QPPs

2512 As in the solar case, multiwavelength observations of QPPs in stellar flares could  
2513 provide crucial hints about the origin of the pulsations. To date, stellar flare QPPs  
2514 at several wavelengths within the same spectral range have been observed in optical  
2515 (e.g. [Zhilyaev et al., 2000](#), see Section 3.1.1), radio (see Section 3.2) and soft X-  
2516 rays ([Broomhall et al., 2019b](#), see Section 3.3.2). However, no QPPs occurring  
2517 simultaneously in different spectral ranges (e.g. X-rays and optical) have been  
2518 detected so far – which it is assumed is due mostly to the technical limitations.  
2519 For example, [Guarcello et al. \(2019\)](#) analyzed stellar flares observed simultaneously  
2520 in optical (with *Kepler*) and soft X-ray (with XMM-Newton) ranges, and detected

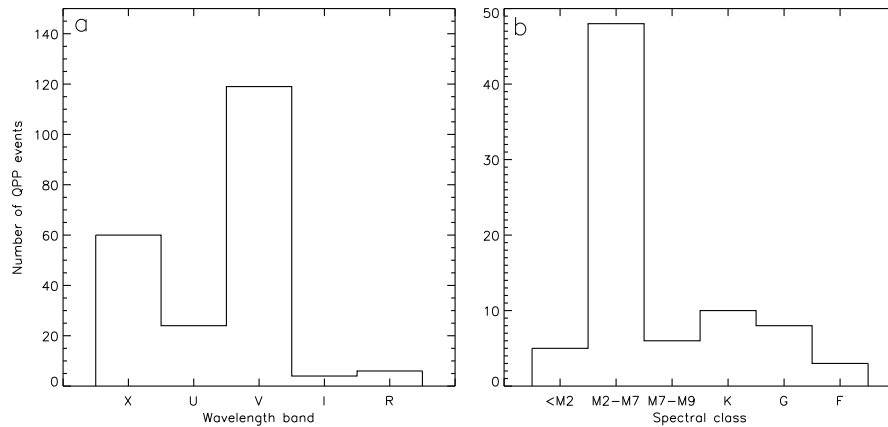


**Fig. 10** Damping time,  $\tau$ , as a function of period of X-ray QPPs in solar (red) and stellar (blue) flares. The blue and red straight lines represent the best-fitting power-law dependencies. The black dashed line is the least-squares approximation of the combined dataset, composed of both solar and stellar flare QPPs. Figure taken from [Cho et al. \(2016\)](#) with the permission of the authors.

2521 QPPs with a period of  $500 \pm 100$  s in the X-ray light curve at the decay phase  
 2522 of a flare at the M2 class star HCG 273. However, the time resolution of the  
 2523 simultaneous *Kepler* observations (30 min) was insufficient to detect any associated  
 2524 pulsations in the optical range.

### 2525 3.6 Statistical Studies of QPPs in stellar flares

2526 Statistical studies of flare pulsations have become topical in the stellar domain.  
 2527 [Balona et al. \(2015\)](#) analyzed 257 stellar flare light curves in white light and  
 2528 found that only seven flares show clearly damped oscillations in the decay phase,  
 2529 typical in solar flares - an occurrence rate of less than 3%. It was found that the  
 2530 periods of QPPs are not correlated with any stellar parameters. The authors also  
 2531 found that 18% of flares showed a distinct bump in the decay phase, which could  
 2532 hardly be interpreted as a result of simultaneous multiple flares. It was found  
 2533 that the period of the bump did not correlate with any stellar parameter. [Pugh](#)  
 2534 [et al. \(2016\)](#) performed a statistical study of 1439 flares from 216 different stars  
 2535 observed in white light by *Kepler*, finding 56 instances of a QPP signature. Similar  
 2536 to the [Balona et al. \(2015\)](#) result, this corresponds to only a  $\sim 4\%$  occurrence  
 2537 rate. This study found that the QPP periods were not correlated with stellar  
 2538 temperature, radius, rotation period, or surface gravity, suggesting that the QPPs

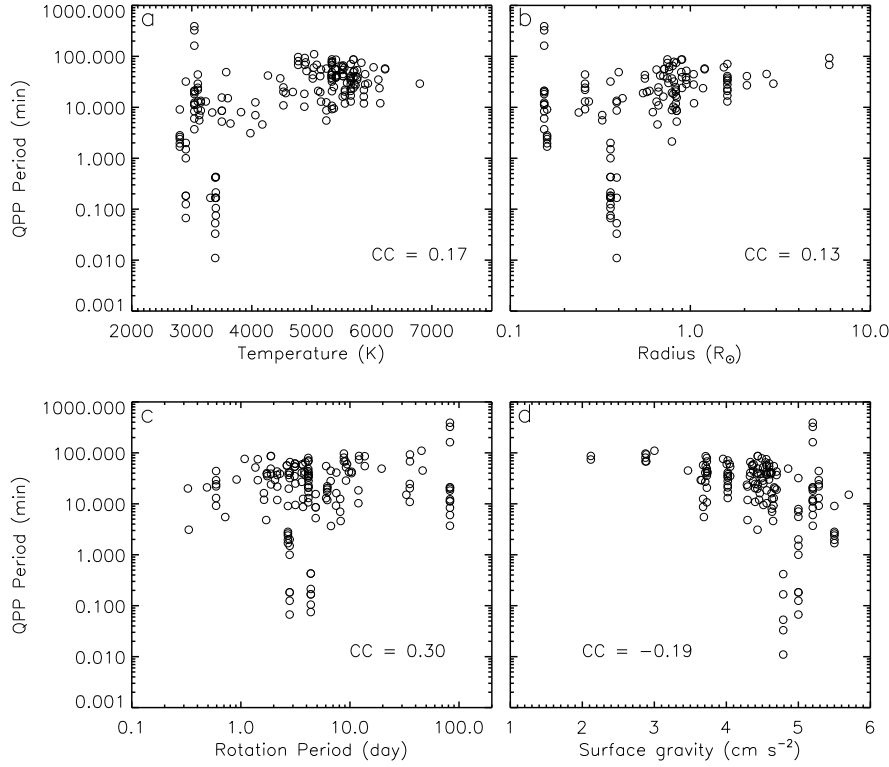


**Fig. 11** The number of detected QPP events in stellar flares as a function of (a) observational wavelength band and (b) stellar spectral class. The sample parameters are mostly provided by the statistical studies given in Section 3.6 and also by the case studies given in Sections 3.1 - 3.4. The number of samples in panels (a) and (b) are 213 and 80, respectively.

2539 are independent of global stellar parameters and likely to be result of processes  
 2540 occurring in local environments. It was also found that the QPP period is not  
 2541 correlated with flare energy. Crucially however, it was found that the observed  
 2542 period scales with the QPP decay time.

2543 [Cho et al. \(2016\)](#) observed 42 solar flares with pronounced X-ray QPPs as observed  
 2544 with RHESSI, and 36 stellar flares with X-ray QPPs as observed with  
 2545 XMM-Newton. The empirical mode decomposition (EMD) method and least-  
 2546 squares fit by a damped sinusoidal function were applied to obtain the periods  
 2547 ( $P$ ) and damping times ( $\tau$ ) of both the solar and stellar flare QPPs. The au-  
 2548 thors reported that the periods and damping times of the stellar flare QPPs are  
 2549  $P = 16.21 \pm 15.86$  min and  $\tau = 27.21 \pm 28.73$  min, while those of the solar flare  
 2550 QPPs are  $P = 0.90 \pm 0.56$  and  $\tau = 1.53 \pm 1.10$  min, respectively. It was no-  
 2551 ticed that the ratios of the damping times to the periods observed in the stel-  
 2552 lar QPPs ( $\tau/P = 1.69 \pm 0.56$ ) are statistically identical to those of solar QPPs  
 2553 ( $\tau/P = 1.74 \pm 0.77$ ). It was estimated that the scalings of the QPP damping time  
 2554 with the period are well described by a power law in both solar and stellar cases  
 2555 (Figure 10). The power indices of the solar and stellar flare QPPs are found to  
 2556 be  $0.96 \pm 0.10$  and  $0.98 \pm 0.05$ , respectively. These estimated scaling are found to  
 2557 be consistent with the scalings for the standing slow magnetoacoustic (mechanism  
 2558 [4]) and kink modes (mechanism [2]) in solar coronal loops. This analysis provides  
 2559 a comprehensive physical picture that the underlying mechanism responsible for  
 2560 the stellar QPPs (at least of some type) can be the natural magnetohydrodynamic  
 2561 oscillation in the flaring loops simply identical to the case of the solar flare-driven  
 2562 MHD oscillations.

2563 To conclude this section, we now consider all the available global parameters  
 2564 of the flare-active stars where QPPs have been detected in various wavelength  
 2565 bands, based on the case studies reviewed in Sections 3.1-3.4 and the statistical  
 2566 studies described above. In total, this sample contains 213 QPP events and, for



**Fig. 12** Scatter-plots of QPP periods in stellar flares as a function of (a) stellar surface temperature, (b) radius, (c) rotation period, and (d) surface gravity. The sample parameters are mostly provided by the statistical studies given in Section 3.6 and also by the case studies given in Sections 3.1 – 3.4. The number of the samples in four panels is 169, 129, 151, and 149, respectively. The values of the linear correlation coefficient (CC) are shown in the panels.

2567 each event, information on the wavelength range of the QPP observation is avail-  
 2568 able. More than half of the QPPs were detected in the visible range (V), mainly  
 2569 due to the observations by the *Kepler* observatory (see Figure 11a). Furthermore,  
 2570 in descending order, there are QPP events detected in the ranges of X-ray, UV,  
 2571 radio and infrared radiation. The total number of QPP events with information  
 2572 on the spectral type of host stars is 80 (Figure 11b). It is striking that most of  
 2573 the QPPs were observed on red dwarfs of spectral classes M2–M7. This is not  
 2574 surprising, since such stars are very numerous, demonstrate very high flare activ-  
 2575 ity and have received a lot of attention (e.g. Gershberg, 2005). The dependencies  
 2576 of the QPP periods on stellar temperature, stellar radius, rotation period, and  
 2577 surface gravity are shown in Figure 12 for the samples of 169, 129, 151, and 149  
 2578 events, respectively. It seems that there is only a very weak dependency between  
 2579 the QPP periods and global stellar parameters, but no strong and obvious correla-  
 2580 tion. Besides, the QPP periods for a given global parameter value have very large  
 2581 scatter.

## 2582 4 Summary and prospects

2583 The phenomenon of QPPs in solar and stellar flares has been known and stud-  
 2584 ied about 50 years (Parks and Winckler, 1969; Rodono, 1974). Over the past five  
 2585 decades, great progress has been made in studies of solar and stellar flares in  
 2586 general, and QPPs in particular. In this work, we have given an overview of the  
 2587 most important and interesting results on QPPs in solar flares, with an emphasis  
 2588 on the results of recent years, as well as on the analogy between QPPs in solar  
 2589 and stellar flares. Here, we will try to briefly summarize our view on the current  
 2590 state-of-the-art in QPP research:

2591

2592

*QPPs in solar flares:*

2593

2594

2595

2596

2597

2598

2599

2600

2601

2602

2603

2604

2605

2606

2607

2608

2609

2610

2611

2612

2613

2614

2615

2616

2617

2618

2619

2620

2621

2622

2623

2624

2625

2626

2627

2628

- QPPs are a common phenomenon accompanying many solar flares. They are observed in all ranges of the electromagnetic spectrum, from radio waves to  $\gamma$ -rays, at various stages of flares. QPPs are observed both in very weak flare events (such as microflares and bright X-ray points) and in the most powerful flares. Recent statistical studies have shown different probabilities of occurrence of QPPs in powerful solar flares (above M5), from 30% to 90%. The difference can be interpreted by the fact that the significance of the quasi-periodicity was determined using different methods and criteria, for data from different instruments in different ranges of the spectrum, on different samples of events. Nevertheless, it can be concluded that QPPs are not rare and not ‘black sheep’ — they occur in a large percentage of powerful solar flares. The probability of detecting QPPs decreases with decreasing flare magnitude. This may be due to the lower signal-to-noise ratio for these events. The question of the actual prevalence of QPPs in solar flares is still open. It is necessary to conduct further statistical studies based on new methods for determining the significance of quasi-periodicity and more precise observational data in various ranges of the spectrum. Since they are established as a regularly occurring phenomenon, QPPs remain a critical attribute of solar flares in that flare models must necessarily include mechanisms that naturally explain their appearance.
- To date, at least fifteen physical mechanisms / models have been proposed to explain QPPs in solar flares. According to Kupriyanova et al. (2020), they can be divided into three groups: (i) *direct modulation by MHD and electrodynamic oscillations of all types*, (ii) *modulation of the efficiency of energy release processes by MHD oscillations*, (iii) *spontaneous quasi-periodic energy release including quasi-periodic regimes of magnetic reconnection (DC-to-AC models)*. The division into these groups is not unambiguous. There is also another classification of the models by McLaughlin et al. (2018): (A) *oscillatory processes*, (B) *self-oscillatory processes*, (C) *autowave processes*. Some mechanisms, by their physical nature, can be attributed to several groups.
- There have been several hundred observational studies of QPPs in solar flares. Despite improvements in observation capabilities, it can be stated that for most events it has not yet been possible to draw an unambiguous conclusion about the underlying QPP mechanism. Usually, the observed QPPs can be interpreted simultaneously within the framework of several different mechanisms.

The problem is twofold: On the one hand, at present, most of the models are of a qualitative nature – it is not yet possible to quantitatively obtain all the necessary observational properties of the models for realistic conditions in flare regions. A serious drawback of most models is that they are developed within the MHD approximation and do not take into account the particle acceleration processes, which play a very important role in flares. It is necessary to follow the path of developing realistic 3D models, taking into account inhomogeneities along the PIL, the processes of acceleration and propagation of particles, as well as direct modelling of the emission of flare regions in different spectral ranges for a detailed comparison with observations of various instruments. On the other hand, modern observations usually do not yet provide all the necessary information about the physical properties of flare regions and sources of QPPs. It is extremely important to have detailed information about the spatial structure of QPP sources and their dynamics in different spectral ranges. It is also important to have reliable information on the geometry and dynamics of magnetic fields, electric currents and plasmas in the flare region for an adequate choice of the model. A promising avenue for the QPP-based solar coronal seismology is the detection of spatially-resolved multi-periodic, multi-modal QPPs.

*QPPs in stellar flares:*

- First of all, it is important to note that progress in the study of QPPs in stellar flares is largely based on the solar-stellar analogy. Based on numerous observations, it is assumed that physical processes in flare regions on the Sun and on other magnetoactive stars are of a similar nature; namely, flare processes occur in magnetic loop systems, where, as a result of reconnection, free magnetic energy can be transformed into other energy channels (kinetic energy of plasma and accelerated particles, electromagnetic radiation, various waves and oscillations). It is important to note that the presence of the QPPs themselves in stellar flares and the similarity of a number of their characteristics with the properties of QPPs in solar flares is in itself an important additional argument in favor of the existence of physical analogies between solar and stellar flares.
- Among the properties of QPPs in stellar flares, the following properties stand out as similar to those of QPPs in solar flares: (1) A similar range of characteristic periods from seconds to several minutes, although it should be noted that QPPs with periods of up to several hundred minutes are also found in stellar flares, which is possible, due to the fact that stellar flares can be much more powerful (superflares) and longer duration than solar flares; (2) Observation of QPPs in stellar flares in different spectral ranges, as well as in solar flares. However, it should be noted that QPPs in several principally different ranges (e.g. radio and optical) simultaneously have not yet been detected in stellar flares, which is probably due to the difficulties of multiwavelength observations of stellar flares; (3) The presence of multiperiodic QPPs in stellar flares; (4) Similar scaling for the ratios of the QPP decay time and period in solar and stellar flares. The last two properties are well-known characteristics of MHD oscillations of solar coronal loops; (5) Adequate explanation of X-ray QPPs in

2677 flares in the star-formation regions using the hydrodynamic model of sloshing  
2678 oscillations, which is also applicable to flare loops on the Sun; (6) Statistical  
2679 studies indicate that the properties of flare QPPs do not explicitly depend on  
2680 the global characteristics of parent stars, as well as on the physical parameters  
2681 of parent active regions on the Sun. Also, no connection was found between  
2682 the characteristics of QPPs and the flare magnitude. This indicates that the  
2683 properties of QPPs in both solar and stellar flares are determined by local  
2684 processes occurring in flare regions.

2685  
2686 – Based on solar-stellar analogies, the same mechanisms (but with different pa-  
2687 rameters), developed for solar flares, are usually used to interpret QPPs in  
2688 stellar flares. As in the interpretation of QPPs in solar flares, it is most often  
2689 assumed that QPPs in stellar flares are associated either with MHD oscillations  
2690 of coronal loops or with quasi-periodic regimes of magnetic reconnection. The  
2691 assumption of MHD oscillations makes it possible to apply the methods of cor-  
2692 onal MHD seismology to estimate the physical parameters of flare loops, such as  
2693 the average temperature and plasma density, magnetic field, and electric cur-  
2694 rent. For a number of stellar flares, it has been shown that the parameters of  
2695 flare loops obtained using MHD seismology are close to those obtained by other  
2696 independent methods. This gives rise to hope that the proposed mechanisms  
2697 may indeed take place in the studied stellar flares. Nevertheless, estimates are  
2698 still rather rough and do not exclude the possibility that QPPs may be the  
2699 result of other mechanisms. It is necessary to be cautious about the estimates  
2700 obtained and to develop additional diagnostic methods to verify the results.  
2701 In general, the information available on stellar flares is still much scarcer than  
2702 for solar flares. In all likelihood, the development of theories of stellar flare  
2703 QPPs will proceed, as before, following the development of theories of solar  
2704 flare QPPs.

2705  
2706 – Further progress in studies of QPPs in stellar flares can also be associated  
2707 with the implementation of sessions of multiwavelength observations of stel-  
2708 lar flares using instruments with high temporal resolution (seconds) and high  
2709 signal-to-noise ratio. Of particular interest are simultaneous observations of  
2710 QPPs of thermal and non-thermal emissions (e.g. gyrosynchrotron emission of  
2711 accelerated electrons in the radio range and bremsstrahlung X-ray radiation of  
2712 heated plasma in flare loops). In particular, new results can be obtained in the  
2713 radio range with the introduction of new instruments such as the *Square Kilo-*  
2714 *metre Area* (SKA, e.g. [Weltman et al. 2020](#)). We also expect new data from the  
2715 *Transiting Exoplanet Survey Satellite* (TESS) observations in the optical range  
2716 with a cadence of 20 s (improving on the 120 s cadence provided in the initial  
2717 prime mission). These data could provide many new possibilities for identify-  
2718 ing stellar QPPs if the signal-to-noise ratio is sufficient. One important task is  
2719 to understand whether the mechanisms of superflares on solar-type stars are  
2720 similar to those of solar flares, and also to understand why QPPs in the optical  
2721 continuum (in white light) have not yet been seen in solar flares, while there  
2722 are now many white-light observations of QPPs in stellar flares.

2723 **Acknowledgements** This work is an output of the international workshop “Oscillatory pro-  
2724 cesses in solar and stellar coronae” held in ISSI-Bj, China, on October 14-18, 2019. We thank

2725 ISSI-Bj for hosting this encouraging meeting. I.V.Z. is supported by the budgetary fund-  
2726 ing of Basic Research program “PLASMA”. J.A.M. acknowledges UK Science and Technol-  
2727 ogy Facilities Council (STFC) support from grant ST/T000384/1. A.A.K. is supported by  
2728 budgetary funding of Basic Research program II.16. D.Y.K. acknowledges support from the  
2729 STFC consolidated grant ST/T000252/1 and the budgetary funding of Basic Research program  
2730 No. II.16. H.T. is supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC)  
2731 Grants No. 11825301 and No. 11790304(11790300). D.Y. is supported by NSFC (grants No.  
2732 11803005, 11911530690) and Shenzhen Technology Project (JCYJ20180306172239618). I.H.C.  
2733 acknowledges support from the National Research Foundation of Korea (grang No. NRF-  
2734 2019R1C1C1006033) and Korea Astronomy and Space Science Institute (Project No. 2020-1-  
2735 850-07). D.J.P. was supported by the European Research Council (ERC) under the European  
2736 Union’s Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme (grant agreement No 724326) and  
2737 the C1 grant TRACEspace of Internal Funds KU Leuven.

### 2738 **Conflict of interest**

2739 The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

### 2740 **A Appendix: Model-Property Table**

2741 Here, in Table 1, we summarize the main expected properties of models (mechanisms) [1]-[15]  
2742 discussed in Sections 2.4.1-2.4.3. Since most of the models are not yet fully developed, it is  
2743 necessary to consider the given properties as preliminary and possible, but not as final and  
2744 irrevocable. This table is a rough guide only and should be used with care when choosing the  
2745 model to interpret the observations of QPPs in a particular flare. This table also partly reflects  
2746 the current state of development of the models. In particular, it can be seen that analytical  
2747 formulas for the periods of QPPs are not yet available for all models. Thus, the table also  
2748 indicates the possible gaps and directions of development of the models.

Table 1: Possible observational properties of solar flare QPP mechanisms. (Designations:  $P$  - period,  $j$  - harmonic number,  $L$  - loop length,  $a$  - loop cross-section radius,  $Q$  - quality factor,  $C_{s0}$  and  $C_{A0}$  - sound and Alfvén speeds inside the loop, respectively,  $\eta_j$  - zeros of the Bessel function  $J_0(\eta)$ ,  $C_k$  - kink speed,  $C_{T0}$  - internal tube speed,  $S_{[17]}$  - loop cross-section measured in  $10^{17}$  cm<sup>2</sup>,  $I_{0[11]}$  - equilibrium electric current in the loop measured in  $10^{11}$  A,  $c$  - speed of light in vacuum,  $C_V$  and  $C_P$  - standard specific heat capacities,  $Q_\rho$  and  $Q_T$  - derivatives of the net plasma heating/cooling function with respect to the plasma density and temperature evaluated at the equilibrium.)

Signal shape in the time & frequency domains	Intensity amplitude modulation	Periodicity	Source Structure & Emission	Peculiarities
<i>Group (i): Direct modulation by MHD and electrodynamic oscillations of all types</i>				
[1] Standing sausage mode				
Narrow-band harmonic, possible presence of higher harmonics	Monotonic decreasing, from a few to a few tens of percent; $Q \simeq 10 - 100$	Seconds - tens of seconds; variations are possible due to changes of loop's parameters; $P_{GSM} = 2L/C_p$ (global trapped at $j = 1$ ) or $P_{saus} = \frac{2\pi a}{\eta_j \sqrt{C_{s0}^2 + C_{A0}^2}}$ (leaky at $j \geq 1$ & trapped at $j > 1$ )	Flare loops  Thermal, non-thermal (compressive and LOS effects, modulation of non-thermal particle loss-cone and precipitation)	$\pi/2$ difference between intensity and Doppler shift; small-amplitude variations of flare loop cross-section (not yet resolved)
[2] Standing kink mode				
Narrow-band harmonic, possible presence of higher harmonics	Mainly monotonic decreasing with $Q \simeq 1 - 6$	Tens of seconds - a few tens of minutes; variations are possible due to changes of loop's parameters, $P_{kink} = 2L/jC_k$	Flare loops  Thermal, non-thermal (LOS effects, no particle acceleration)	Quasi-periodic intensity variations are due to changes of angle between LOS and loop's axis (magnetic field direction)
[4] Standing slow mode				
Narrow-band harmonic, possible presence of higher harmonics	Mainly monotonic decreasing with $Q \simeq 1 - 2$	Tens of minutes; variations are possible due to changes of loop's parameters (i.e. density, temperature, and magnetic field perturbations), $P_{slow} = 2L/jC_{T0}$	Flare loops  Mainly thermal, could be non-thermal (e.g. Razin suppression effect, modulation of non-thermal bremsstrahlung)	Amplitude could increase due to thermal overstability (see mechanism [10])

Signal shape in the time & frequency domains	Intensity amplitude modulation	Periodicity	Source Structure & Emission	Peculiarities
[5] RLC contour				
Narrow-band harmonic	Monotonic decreasing with high Q-factor	Minutes and more; modulation by oscillations of electric current in the loop, $P_{RLC} \simeq 10 \times S_{[17]}/I_{0[11]}$	Flare loops Thermal, non-thermal (periodic plasma heating & particle acceleration is possible; modulation of microwave emission due to oscillations of magnetic field)	Presence of strong ( $\gtrsim 10^{10}$ A) vertical electric currents in the loop's footpoints
[13] Dispersive wave trains				
Broadband (tadpole)	Non-monotonic wave train	Tens of seconds with, e.g., $\approx P_{saus}$ in leaky regime	Various open structures, e.g. coronal fan, current sheet, also coronal loops Thermal, non-thermal (particle acceleration could be possible, e.g., if there is a steepening of the fronts to shocks)	
<i>Group (ii): Modulation of the efficiency of energy release processes by MHD oscillations</i>				
[6] Reconnection triggered by MHD waves				
Quasi-periodic asymmetric bursts (fast rise, slower decay) or symmetric triangular bursts; pronounced higher harmonics in the spectrum	Irregular, up to 100%, no pronounce decay	Seconds - a few tens of minutes; irregular if trigger is aperiodic (i.e. propagating fast wave pulse) or regular if trigger is periodic (e.g. external kink or leaky sausage modes)	Different geometries are possible, the presence of X-point or X-line is needed Thermal, non-thermal (particle acceleration)	Requires an external source of waves (e.g. oscillating loop, propagating fast wave, three-, five-minute oscillations, etc.)
[7] Reconnection triggered by MHD autowave processes				

Signal shape in the time & frequency domains	Intensity amplitude modulation	Periodicity	Source Structure & Emission	Peculiarities
Quasi-periodic asymmetric bursts (fast rise, slower decay)	Irregular, up to 100%	Fraction of seconds - tens of minutes	Flare arcade of loops with longitude electric currents or flare arcade with a current sheet above  Thermal, non-thermal (particle acceleration)	Systematic progression of energy release source and emission sources along PIL
[8] Reconnection triggered by flapping oscillations				
Quasi-periodic asymmetric bursts (fast rise, slower decay)	Irregular, up to 100%	Fraction of seconds - tens of minutes	Current sheet above a flare arcade  Thermal, non-thermal (particle acceleration)	Systematic progression of energy release source and emission sources along PIL
[12] Magnetic tuning fork				
Quasi-periodic asymmetric bursts (fast rise, slower decay)	Irregular, up to 100%	Seconds - minutes	Current sheet and flare loop/arcade, above-the-loop-top source  Thermal, non-thermal (particle acceleration) is possible	Simultaneous presence of both QPPs and QPFs with equal periods
[14] KHI in loop-top				
Narrow-band harmonic, possible presence of higher harmonics	Decreasing	Seconds – tens of seconds	Flare loop-top  Thermal	QPPs appear after chromospheric evaporation
[15] Thermal instability of current layer				
Quasi-periodic asymmetric bursts (fast rise, slower decay)	Irregular, up to 100%	Seconds – tens of minutes	Current sheet above a flare arcade  Thermal, non-thermal (possible particle acceleration)	Alternating hotter and colder loops in a flare arcade
<i>Group (iii): Spontaneous quasi-periodic energy release (DC-to-AC models)</i>				
[9] Self-oscillatory processes				

Signal shape in the time & frequency domains	Intensity amplitude modulation	Periodicity	Source Structure & Emission	Peculiarities
Quasi-periodic asymmetric bursts (fast rise, slower decay); power-law spectral shape is possible	Irregular, up to 100%	Seconds - minutes	Various structures with X-points or X-lines, current sheets  Thermal, non-thermal (particle acceleration)	Reconfiguration of magnetic structure due to reconnection
[10] Thermal overstability of standing slow waves or propagating dispersive slow wave trains				
Increasing or stable amplitude	High	A few minutes to tens of minutes. For standing waves, period coincides with the acoustic period; for propagating slow wave trains period is prescribed by properties of the coronal heating and cooling functions, $P_{TM} \simeq \sqrt{\frac{C_V C_P}{Q_\rho Q_T}}$	Flare loops  Thermal	
[11] Periodic regimes of coalescence of twisted loops				
Quasi-periodic asymmetric bursts (fast rise, slower decay); double-peak bursts are possible	Decreasing; up to 100%	Seconds - minutes	E.g. two interacting loops, erupting flux rope and overlying arcade, merging plasmoids  Thermal, non-thermal (particle acceleration)	Interacting current-carrying magnetic structures

## References

- 2749
- 2750 Abada-Simon M, Lecacheux A, Aubier M, Bookbinder JA (1995) High-Resolution Dynamic  
2751 Spectrum of a Spectacular Radio Burst from AD Leonis, vol 454, p 32. DOI 10.1007/  
2752 3-540-60057-4\_224
- 2753 Altyntsev A, Meshalkina N, Mészárosóvá H, Karlický M, Palshin V, Lesovoi S (2016) Sources  
2754 of Quasi-periodic Pulses in the Flare of 18 August 2012. *Solar Phys.* 291(2):445–463, DOI  
2755 10.1007/s11207-016-0846-9, [1601.02332](#)
- 2756 Altyntsev A, Lesovoi S, Globa M, Gubin A, Kochanov A, Grechnev V, Ivanov E, Kobets  
2757 V, Meshalkina N, Muratov A, Prosovetsky D, Myshyakov I, Uralov A, Fedotova A (2020)  
2758 Multiwave Siberian Radioheliograph. *Solar-Terrestrial Physics* 6(2):30–40, DOI 10.12737/  
2759 stp-62202003
- 2760 Andrews AD (1989a) Investigation of micro-flaring and secular and quasi-periodic variations in  
2761 dMe flare stars. I. Suspected ultra-short “waves” in the dM2-3estar V1285 Aquilae. *Astron.*  
2762 *Astrophys.* 210:303–310
- 2763 Andrews AD (1989b) Investigation of micro-flaring and secular and quasi-periodic variations  
2764 in the dMe flare stars. II. “Time signatures” of micro-variability in V1285 Aquilae, V645  
2765 Centauri, V1054 Ophiuchi and AU Microscopii. *Astron. Astrophys.* 214:220–226
- 2766 Andrews AD (1990) Investigation of micro-flaring and secular and quasi-periodic variations in  
2767 dMe flare stars. III. Micro-variability of AT MIC following a stellar flare. *Astron. Astrophys.*  
2768 227:456–464
- 2769 Anfinogenov S, Nakariakov VM (2016) Motion Magnification in Coronal Seismology. *Solar*  
2770 *Phys.* 291(11):3251–3267, DOI 10.1007/s11207-016-1013-z, [1611.01790](#)
- 2771 Anfinogenov S, Nakariakov VM, Mathioudakis M, Van Doorselaere T, Kowalski AF (2013a)  
2772 The Decaying Long-period Oscillation of a Stellar Megafare. *Astrophys. J.* 773(2):156,  
2773 DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/773/2/156
- 2774 Anfinogenov S, Nisticò G, Nakariakov VM (2013b) Decay-less kink oscillations in coronal  
2775 loops. *Astron. Astrophys.* 560:A107, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201322094
- 2776 Anfinogenov SA, Nakariakov VM, Nisticò G (2015) Decayless low-amplitude kink oscillations:  
2777 a common phenomenon in the solar corona? *Astron. Astrophys.* 583:A136, DOI 10.1051/  
2778 0004-6361/201526195, [1509.05519](#)
- 2779 Anfinogenov SA, Stupishin AG, Mysh’akov II, Fleishman GD (2019) Record-breaking Coronal  
2780 Magnetic Field in Solar Active Region 12673. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 880(2):L29, DOI  
2781 10.3847/2041-8213/ab3042, [1907.06398](#)
- 2782 Antolin P, Van Doorselaere T (2013) Line-of-sight geometrical and instrumental resolution  
2783 effects on intensity perturbations by sausage modes. *Astron. Astrophys.* 555:A74, DOI  
2784 10.1051/0004-6361/201220784, [1303.6147](#)
- 2785 Antolin P, De Moortel I, Van Doorselaere T, Yokoyama T (2017) Observational Signatures of  
2786 Transverse Magnetohydrodynamic Waves and Associated Dynamic Instabilities in Coronal  
2787 Flux Tubes. *Astrophys. J.* 836(2):219, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aa5eb2
- 2788 Argiroffi C, Peres G, Orlando S, Reale F (2008) The flaring and quiescent components of  
2789 the solar corona. *Astron. Astrophys.* 488(3):1069–1077, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:200809355,  
2790 [0805.2685](#)
- 2791 Argiroffi C, Caramazza M, Micela G, Sciortino S, Moraux E, Bouvier J, Flaccomio E (2016)  
2792 Supersaturation and activity-rotation relation in PMS stars: the young cluster h Persei.  
2793 *Astron. Astrophys.* 589:A113, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201526539, [1602.03696](#)
- 2794 Arregui I, Oliver R, Ballester JL (2012) Prominence Oscillations. *Living Reviews in Solar*  
2795 *Physics* 9(1):2, DOI 10.12942/lrsp-2012-2
- 2796 Artemyev A, Zimovets I (2012) Stability of Current Sheets in the Solar Corona. *Solar Phys.*  
2797 277(2):283–298, DOI 10.1007/s11207-011-9908-1
- 2798 Aschwanden MJ (1987) Theory of Radio Pulsations in Coronal Loops. *Solar Phys.* 111(1):113–  
2799 136, DOI 10.1007/BF00145445
- 2800 Aschwanden MJ (2002) Particle acceleration and kinematics in solar flares - A Synthesis of  
2801 Recent Observations and Theoretical Concepts (Invited Review). *Space Sci. Rev.* 101(1):1–  
2802 227, DOI 10.1023/A:1019712124366
- 2803 Aschwanden MJ (2003) Review of Coronal Oscillations - An Observer’s View. arXiv e-prints  
2804 astro-ph/0309505, [astro-ph/0309505](#)
- 2805 Aschwanden MJ (2005) *Physics of the Solar Corona. An Introduction with Problems and*  
2806 *Solutions* (2nd edition)
- 2807 Aschwanden MJ, Peter H (2017) *The Width Distribution of Loops and Strands in the Solar*

- 2808 Corona—Are We Hitting Rock Bottom? *Astrophys. J.* 840(1):4, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/  
2809 aa6b01, [1701.01177](#)
- 2810 Aschwanden MJ, Schrijver CJ (2011) Coronal Loop Oscillations Observed with Atmospheric  
2811 Imaging Assembly—Kink Mode with Cross-sectional and Density Oscillations. *Astrophys.*  
2812 *J.* 736(2):102, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/736/2/102, [1105.2191](#)
- 2813 Aschwanden MJ, Kosugi T, Hudson HS, Wills MJ, Schwartz RA (1996) The Scaling Law  
2814 between Electron Time-of-Flight Distances and Loop Lengths in Solar Flares. *Astrophys.*  
2815 *J.* 470:1198, DOI 10.1086/177943
- 2816 Aschwanden MJ, Fletcher L, Schrijver CJ, Alexander D (1999) Coronal Loop Oscillations  
2817 Observed with the Transition Region and Coronal Explorer. *Astrophys. J.* 520(2):880–894,  
2818 DOI 10.1086/307502
- 2819 Aschwanden MJ, Caspi A, Cohen CMS, Holman G, Jing J, Kretzschmar M, Kontar EP, Mc-  
2820 Tiernan JM, Mewaldt RA, O’Flannagain A, Richardson IG, Ryan D, Warren HP, Xu Y  
2821 (2017) Global Energetics of Solar Flares. V. Energy Closure in Flares and Coronal Mass  
2822 Ejections. *Astrophys. J.* 836(1):17, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/836/1/17, [1701.01176](#)
- 2823 Baker D, van Driel-Gesztelyi L, Brooks DH, Valori G, James AW, Laming JM, Long DM,  
2824 Démoulin P, Green LM, Matthews SA, Oláh K, Kóvári Z (2019) Transient Inverse-FIP  
2825 Plasma Composition Evolution within a Solar Flare. *Astrophys. J.* 875(1):35, DOI 10.  
2826 3847/1538-4357/ab07c1, [1902.06948](#)
- 2827 Balona LA (2012) Kepler observations of flaring in A-F type stars. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron.*  
2828 *Soc.* 423(4):3420–3429, DOI 10.1111/j.1365-2966.2012.21135.x
- 2829 Balona LA (2013) Activity in A-type stars. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 431(3):2240–2252,  
2830 DOI 10.1093/mnras/stt322
- 2831 Balona LA, Broomhall AM, Kosovichev A, Nakariakov VM, Pugh CE, Van Doorselaere T  
2832 (2015) Oscillations in stellar superflares. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 450(1):956–966, DOI  
2833 10.1093/mnras/stv661, [1504.01491](#)
- 2834 Bárta M, Büchner J, Karlický M, Kotrč P (2011) Spontaneous Current-layer Fragmentation  
2835 and Cascading Reconnection in Solar Flares. II. Relation to Observations. *Astrophys. J.*  
2836 730(1):47, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/730/1/47, [1011.6069](#)
- 2837 Bastian TS (1994) Stellar flares. *Space Sci. Rev.* 68(1-4):261–274, DOI 10.1007/BF00749152
- 2838 Bastian TS, Bookbinder J, Dulk GA, Davis M (1990) Dynamic Spectra of Radio Bursts from  
2839 Flare Stars. *Astrophys. J.* 353:265, DOI 10.1086/168613
- 2840 Benz AO (2017) Flare Observations. *Living Reviews in Solar Physics* 14(1):2, DOI 10.1007/  
2841 s41116-016-0004-3
- 2842 Benz AO, Güdel M (2010) Physical Processes in Magnetically Driven Flares on the Sun, Stars,  
2843 and Young Stellar Objects. *Annu. Rev. Astron. Astrophys.* 48:241–287, DOI 10.1146/  
2844 annurev-astro-082708-101757
- 2845 Benz AO, Guedel M (1994) X-ray/microwave ratio of flares and coronae. *Astron. Astrophys.*  
2846 285:621–630
- 2847 Bhattacharjee A, Huang YM, Yang H, Rogers B (2009) Fast reconnection in high-Lundquist-  
2848 number plasmas due to the plasmoid instability. *Physics of Plasmas* 16(11):112102, DOI  
2849 10.1063/1.3264103, [0906.5599](#)
- 2850 Bogachev SA, Somov BV, Kosugi T, Sakao T (2005) The Motions of the Hard X-Ray Sources  
2851 in Solar Flares: Images and Statistics. *Astrophys. J.* 630(1):561–572, DOI 10.1086/431918
- 2852 Borucki WJ, Koch D, Basri G, Batalha N, Brown T, Caldwell D, Caldwell J, Christensen-  
2853 Dalsgaard J, Cochran WD, DeVore E, Dunham EW, Dupree AK, Gautier TN, Geary JC,  
2854 Gilliland R, Gould A, Howell SB, Jenkins JM, Kondo Y, Latham DW, Marcy GW, Meibom  
2855 S, Kjeldsen H, Lissauer JJ, Monet DG, Morrison D, Sasselov D, Tarter J, Boss A, Brownlee  
2856 D, Owen T, Buzasi D, Charbonneau D, Doyle L, Fortney J, Ford EB, Holman MJ, Seager S,  
2857 Steffen JH, Welsh WF, Rowe J, Anderson H, Buchhave L, Ciardi D, Walkowicz L, Sherry W,  
2858 Horch E, Isaacson H, Everett ME, Fischer D, Torres G, Johnson JA, Endl M, MacQueen P,  
2859 Bryson ST, Dotson J, Haas M, Kolodziejczak J, Van Cleve J, Chandrasekaran H, Twicken  
2860 JD, Quintana EV, Clarke BD, Allen C, Li J, Wu H, Tenenbaum P, Verner E, Bruhweiler F,  
2861 Barnes J, Prsa A (2010) Kepler Planet-Detection Mission: Introduction and First Results.  
2862 *Science* 327(5968):977, DOI 10.1126/science.1185402
- 2863 Brasseur CE, Osten RA, Fleming SW (2019) Short-duration Stellar Flares in GALEX Data.  
2864 *Astrophys. J.* 883(1):88, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab3df8, [1908.08377](#)
- 2865 Briggs KR, Güdel M, Telleschi A, Preibisch T, Stelzer B, Bouvier J, Rebull L, Audard M, Scelsi  
2866 L, Micela G, Grosso N, Palla F (2007) The X-ray activity-rotation relation of T Tauri stars  
2867 in Taurus-Auriga. *Astron. Astrophys.* 468(2):413–424, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20066823,

2868 [astro-ph/0701422](#)

- 2869 Broomhall AM, Davenport JRA, Hayes LA, Inglis AR, Kolotkov DY, McLaughlin JA, Mehta  
2870 T, Nakariakov VM, Notsu Y, Pascoe DJ, Pugh CE, Van Doorselaere T (2019a) A Blueprint  
2871 of State-of-the-art Techniques for Detecting Quasi-periodic Pulsations in Solar and Stellar  
2872 Flares. *Astrophys. J. Suppl.* 244(2):44, DOI 10.3847/1538-4365/ab40b3, [1910.08458](#)
- 2873 Broomhall AM, Thomas AEL, Pugh CE, Pye JP, Rosen SR (2019b) Multi-waveband detection  
2874 of quasi-periodic pulsations in a stellar flare on EK Draconis observed by XMM-Newton.  
2875 *Astron. Astrophys.* 629:A147, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201935653, [1908.06033](#)
- 2876 Brosius JW, Daw AN (2015) Quasi-periodic Fluctuations and Chromospheric Evaporation in a  
2877 Solar Flare Ribbon Observed by IRIS. *Astrophys. J.* 810(1):45, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/  
2878 810/1/45
- 2879 Brosius JW, Daw AN, Inglis AR (2016) Quasi-periodic Fluctuations and Chromospheric Evap-  
2880 oration in a Solar Flare Ribbon Observed by Hinode/EIS, IRIS, and RHESSI. *Astrophys.*  
2881 *J.* 830(2):101, DOI 10.3847/0004-637X/830/2/101
- 2882 Brown RL, Crane PC (1978) On the rapidly variable circular polarization of HR 1099 at radio  
2883 frequencies. *Astron. J.* 83:1504–1509, DOI 10.1086/112352
- 2884 Cai Q, Shen C, Raymond JC, Mei Z, Warmuth A, Roussev II, Lin J (2019) Investigations of a  
2885 supra-arcade fan and termination shock above the top of the flare-loop system of the 2017  
2886 September 10 event. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 489(3):3183–3199, DOI 10.1093/mnras/  
2887 stj2167
- 2888 Cantiello M, Braithwaite J (2019) Envelope Convection, Surface Magnetism, and Spots in A  
2889 and Late B-type Stars. *Astrophys. J.* 883(1):106, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab3924, [1904.](#)  
2890 [02161](#)
- 2891 Chelpanov AA, Kobanov NI (2018) Oscillations Accompanying a He I 10830 Å Negative Flare  
2892 in a Solar Facula. *Solar Phys.* 293(11):157, DOI 10.1007/s11207-018-1378-2, [1810.10153](#)
- 2893 Chen B, Bastian TS, Shen C, Gary DE, Krucker S, Glesener L (2015a) Particle acceleration by  
2894 a solar flare termination shock. *Science* 350(6265):1238–1242, DOI 10.1126/science.aac8467,  
2895 [1512.02237](#)
- 2896 Chen PF, Priest ER (2006) Transition-Region Explosive Events: Reconnection Modulated by  
2897 p-Mode Waves. *Solar Phys.* 238(2):313–327, DOI 10.1007/s11207-006-0215-1
- 2898 Chen SX, Li B, Xiong M, Yu H, Guo MZ (2015b) Standing Sausage Modes in Nonuniform  
2899 Magnetic Tubes: An Inversion Scheme for Inferring Flare Loop Parameters. *Astrophys. J.*  
2900 812(1):22, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/812/1/22, [1509.01442](#)
- 2901 Chen X, Yan Y, Tan B, Huang J, Wang W, Chen L, Zhang Y, Tan C, Liu D, Masuda S  
2902 (2019) Quasi-periodic Pulsations before and during a Solar Flare in AR 12242. *Astrophys.*  
2903 *J.* 878(2):78, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab1d64
- 2904 Cheng X, Li Y, Wan LF, Ding MD, Chen PF, Zhang J, Liu JJ (2018) Observations of Turbulent  
2905 Magnetic Reconnection within a Solar Current Sheet. *Astrophys. J.* 866(1):64, DOI 10.3847/  
2906 1538-4357/aadd16, [1808.06071](#)
- 2907 Chin R, Verwichte E, Rowlands G, Nakariakov VM (2010) Self-organization of magnetoacoustic  
2908 waves in a thermally unstable environment. *Physics of Plasmas* 17(3):032107, DOI 10.1063/  
2909 1.3314721
- 2910 Cho IH, Cho KS, Nakariakov VM, Kim S, Kumar P (2016) Comparison of Damped Oscillations  
2911 in Solar and Stellar X-Ray flares. *Astrophys. J.* 830(2):110, DOI 10.3847/0004-637X/830/  
2912 2/110
- 2913 Contadakis M (2013) Transient high frequency optical oscillations on red dwarfs. In: 11th  
2914 Hellenic Astronomical Conference, pp 43–43
- 2915 Contadakis ME, Avgolopoulos S, Seiradakis J, Zhilyaev BE, Romanyuk YO, Verlyuk IA, Svy-  
2916 atogorov OA, Khalack VR, Sergeev AV, Konstantinova-Antova RK, Antov AP, Bachev RS,  
2917 Alekseev IY, Chalenko VE, Shakhovskoy DN (2004) Detection of high-frequency optical os-  
2918 cillation during the flare phase of EV Lac in 1999. *Astronomische Nachrichten* 325(5):427–  
2919 432, DOI 10.1002/asna.200310250
- 2920 Contadakis ME, Avgolopoulos SJ, Seiradakis JH (2012) Detection of transient high frequency  
2921 optical oscillations of the flare star YZ CMin. *Astronomische Nachrichten* 333(7):583, DOI  
2922 10.1002/asna.201111690
- 2923 Contadakis ME, Avgolopoulos SJ, Seiradakis JH (2013) Transient high frequency optical oscil-  
2924 lations on two weak flares of the red dwarf V390 Auri. *Astronomical and Astrophysical*  
2925 *Transactions* 28(1):9
- 2926 Cooper FC, Nakariakov VM, Tsiklauri D (2003) Line-of-sight effects on observability of kink  
2927 and sausage modes in coronal structures with imaging telescopes. *Astron. Astrophys.*

- 2928 397:765–770, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20021556, [astro-ph/0207167](#)
- 2929 Dal HA, Evren S (2010) A New Method for Classifying Flares of UV Ceti Type Stars: Differences  
2930 Between Slow and Fast Flares. *Astron. J.* 140(2):483–489, DOI 10.1088/0004-6256/  
2931 140/2/483, [1206.5791](#)
- 2932 Davenport JRA, Hawley SL, Hebb L, Wisniewski JP, Kowalski AF, Johnson EC, Malatesta M,  
2933 Peraza J, Keil M, Silverberg SM, Jansen TC, Scheffler MS, Berdis JR, Larsen DM, Hilton  
2934 EJ (2014) Kepler Flares. II. The Temporal Morphology of White-light Flares on GJ 1243.  
2935 *Astrophys. J.* 797(2):122, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/797/2/122, [1411.3723](#)
- 2936 De Moortel I, Hood AW, Ireland J (2002) Coronal seismology through wavelet analysis. *Astron.*  
2937 *Astrophys.* 381:311–323, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20011659
- 2938 De Pontieu B, Title AM, Lemen JR, Kushner GD, Akin DJ, Allard B, Berger T, Boerner P,  
2939 Cheung M, Chou C, Drake JF, Duncan DW, Freeland S, Heyman GF, Hoffman C, Hurlburt  
2940 NE, Lindgren RW, Mathur D, Rehse R, Sabolish D, Seguin R, Schrijver CJ, Tarbell TD,  
2941 Wülser JP, Wolfson CJ, Yanari C, Mudge J, Nguyen-Phuc N, Timmons R, van Bezooijen  
2942 R, Weingrod I, Brookner R, Butcher G, Dougherty B, Eder J, Knagenhjelm V, Larsen S,  
2943 Mansir D, Phan L, Boyle P, Cheimets PN, DeLuca EE, Golub L, Gates R, Hertz E, McKillop  
2944 S, Park S, Perry T, Podgorski WA, Reeves K, Saar S, Testa P, Tian H, Weber M, Dunn C,  
2945 Eccles S, Jaeggli SA, Kankelborg CC, Mashburn K, Pust N, Springer L, Carvalho R, Kleint  
2946 L, Marmie J, Brazmanian E, Pereira TMD, Sawyer S, Strong J, Worden SP, Carlsson M,  
2947 Hansteen VH, Leenaarts J, Wiesmann M, Aloise J, Chu KC, Bush RI, Scherrer PH, Brekke  
2948 P, Martinez-Sykora J, Lites BW, McIntosh SW, Uitenbroek H, Okamoto TJ, Gummin MA,  
2949 Auker G, Jerram P, Pool P, Waltham N (2014) The Interface Region Imaging Spectrograph  
2950 (IRIS). *Solar Phys.* 289(7):2733–2779, DOI 10.1007/s11207-014-0485-y, [1401.2491](#)
- 2951 Dennis BR, Tolbert AK, Inglis A, Ireland J, Wang T, Holman GD, Hayes LA, Gallagher PT  
2952 (2017) Detection and Interpretation of Long-lived X-Ray Quasi-periodic Pulsations in the  
2953 X-class Solar Flare on 2013 May 14. *Astrophys. J.* 836(1):84, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/836/  
2954 1/84, [1706.03689](#)
- 2955 Dolla L, Marqué C, Seaton DB, Van Doorselaere T, Dominique M, Berghmans D, Cabanas  
2956 C, De Groof A, Schmutz W, Verdini A, West MJ, Zender J, Zhukov AN (2012) Time Delays  
2957 in Quasi-periodic Pulsations Observed during the X2.2 Solar Flare on 2011 February 15.  
2958 *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 749(1):L16, DOI 10.1088/2041-8205/749/1/L16, [1203.6223](#)
- 2959 Dominique M, Zhukov AN, Dolla L, Inglis A, Lapenta G (2018) Detection of Quasi-  
2960 Periodic Pulsations in Solar EUV Time Series. *Solar Phys.* 293(4):61, DOI 10.1007/  
2961 s11207-018-1281-x
- 2962 Doyle JG, Butler CJ, van den Oord GHJ, Kiang T (1990) A periodicity in the flaring rate on  
2963 the eclipsing binary YY Geminorum. *Astron. Astrophys.* 232:83
- 2964 Doyle JG, Kellett BJ, Byrne PB, Avgoloupis S, Mavridis LN, Seiradakis JH, Bromage GE,  
2965 Tsuru T, Makishima K, Makishima K, McHardy IM (1991) Simultaneous detection of a  
2966 large flare in the X-ray and optical regions on the RS CVn-type star II Peg. *Mon. Not.*  
2967 *Roy. Astron. Soc.* 248:503, DOI 10.1093/mnras/248.3.503
- 2968 Doyle JG, Shetye J, Antonova AE, Kolotkov DY, Srivastava AK, Stangalini M, Gupta GR,  
2969 Avramova A, Mathioudakis M (2018) Stellar flare oscillations: evidence for oscillatory re-  
2970 connection and evolution of MHD modes. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 475(2):2842–2851,  
2971 DOI 10.1093/mnras/sty032
- 2972 Dröge F (1967) Beobachtungen solarer Radiobursts mit hoher Zeitaufösung. *Zeitschr. As-*  
2973 *trophys.* 66:200
- 2974 Duckenfield TJ, Goddard CR, Pascoe DJ, Nakariakov VM (2019) Observational signatures  
2975 of the third harmonic in a decaying kink oscillation of a coronal loop. *Astron. Astrophys.*  
2976 632:A64, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201936822
- 2977 Dulk GA, Marsh KA (1982) Simplified expressions for the gyrosynchrotron radiation from  
2978 mildly relativistic, nonthermal and thermal electrons. *Astrophys. J.* 259:350–358, DOI  
2979 10.1086/160171
- 2980 Edwin PM, Roberts B (1983) Wave Propagation in a Magnetic Cylinder. *Solar Phys.* 88(1-  
2981 2):179–191, DOI 10.1007/BF00196186
- 2982 Emslie AG (1981) An interacting loop model for solar flare bursts. *Astrophys. Lett.* 22:171–177
- 2983 Emslie AG, Dennis BR, Shih AY, Chamberlin PC, Mewaldt RA, Moore CS, Share GH, Vourl-  
2984 idas A, Welsch BT (2012) Global Energetics of Thirty-eight Large Solar Eruptive Events.  
2985 *Astrophys. J.* 759(1):71, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/759/1/71, [1209.2654](#)
- 2986 Erkaev NV, Semenov VS, Biernat HK (2007) Magnetic Double-Gradient Instability and Flap-  
2987 ping Waves in a Current Sheet. *Phys. Rev. Lett.* 99(23):235003, DOI 10.1103/PhysRevLett.

- 2988 99.235003, [0707.0935](#)
- 2989 Erkaev NV, Semenov VS, Kubyshkin IV, Kubyshkina MV, Biernat HK (2009) MHD model  
2990 of the flapping motions in the magnetotail current sheet. *Journal of Geophysical Research*  
2991 (Space Physics) 114(A3):A03206, DOI 10.1029/2008JA013728
- 2992 Fang X, Yuan D, Van Doorselaere T, Keppens R, Xia C (2015) Modeling of Reflec-  
2993 tive Propagating Slow-mode Wave in a Flaring Loop. *Astrophys. J.* 813(1):33, DOI  
2994 10.1088/0004-637X/813/1/33, [1509.04536](#)
- 2995 Fang X, Yuan D, Xia C, Van Doorselaere T, Keppens R (2016) The Role of Kelvin-Helmholtz  
2996 Instability for Producing Loop-top Hard X-Ray Sources in Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.*  
2997 833(1):36, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/833/1/36
- 2998 Favata F, Flaccomio E, Reale F, Micela G, Sciortino S, Shang H, Stassun KG, Feigelson ED  
2999 (2005) Bright X-Ray Flares in Orion Young Stars from COUP: Evidence for Star-Disk  
3000 Magnetic Fields? *Astrophys. J. Suppl.* 160(2):469–502, DOI 10.1086/432542, [astro-ph/  
3001 0506134](#)
- 3002 Feigelson ED, Broos P, Gaffney I James A, Garmire G, Hillenbrand LA, Pravdo SH, Towns-  
3003 ley L, Tsuboi Y (2002) X-Ray-emitting Young Stars in the Orion Nebula. *Astrophys. J.*  
3004 574(1):258–292, DOI 10.1086/340936, [astro-ph/0203316](#)
- 3005 Feigelson ED, Gaffney I James A, Garmire G, Hillenbrand LA, Townsley L (2003) X-Rays in  
3006 the Orion Nebula Cluster: Constraints on the Origins of Magnetic Activity in Pre-Main-  
3007 Sequence Stars. *Astrophys. J.* 584(2):911–930, DOI 10.1086/345811, [astro-ph/0211049](#)
- 3008 Finn JM, Kaw PK (1977) Coalescence instability of magnetic islands. *Physics of Fluids*  
3009 20(1):72–78, DOI 10.1063/1.861709
- 3010 Fitzpatrick R, Bhattacharjee A, Ma ZW, Linde T (2003) Wave driven magnetic reconnection  
3011 in the Taylor problem. *Physics of Plasmas* 10(11):4284–4290, DOI 10.1063/1.1617983
- 3012 Fleishman GD, Gary DE, Chen B, Kuroda N, Yu S, Nita GM (2020) Decay of the coronal  
3013 magnetic field can release sufficient energy to power a solar flare. *Science* 367(6475):278–280,  
3014 DOI 10.1126/science.aax6874
- 3015 Fletcher L, Dennis BR, Hudson HS, Krucker S, Phillips K, Veronig A, Battaglia M, Bone L,  
3016 Caspi A, Chen Q, Gallagher P, Grigis PT, Ji H, Liu W, Milligan RO, Temmer M (2011)  
3017 An Observational Overview of Solar Flares. *Space Sci. Rev.* 159(1-4):19–106, DOI 10.1007/  
3018 s11214-010-9701-8, [1109.5932](#)
- 3019 Foullon C, Verwichte E, Nakariakov VM, Fletcher L (2005) X-ray quasi-periodic pulsations  
3020 in solar flares as magnetohydrodynamic oscillations. *Astron. Astrophys.* 440(2):L59–L62,  
3021 DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:200500169
- 3022 Fuhrmeister B, Liefke C, Schmitt JHMM, Reiners A (2008) Multiwavelength observations of  
3023 a giant flare on CN Leonis. I. The chromosphere as seen in the optical spectra. *Astron.*  
3024 *Astrophys.* 487(1):293–306, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:200809379, [0807.2025](#)
- 3025 Gao DH, Chen PF, Ding MD, Li XD (2008) Simulations of the periodic flaring rate on YY  
3026 Gem. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 384(4):1355–1362, DOI 10.1111/j.1365-2966.2007.12830.  
3027 x, [0712.2300](#)
- 3028 Gao Q, Xin Y, Liu JF, Zhang XB, Gao S (2016) White-light Flares on Close Binaries Observed  
3029 with Kepler. *Astrophys. J. Suppl.* 224(2):37, DOI 10.3847/0067-0049/224/2/37, [1602.07972](#)
- 3030 Gary DE, Hurford GJ (1994) Coronal Temperature, Density, and Magnetic Field Maps of a  
3031 Solar Active Region Using the Owens Valley Solar Array. *Astrophys. J.* 420:903, DOI  
3032 10.1086/173614
- 3033 Gary DE, Linsky JL, Dulk GA (1982) An unusual microwave flare with 56 second oscillations  
3034 on the M dwarf L726-8 A. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 263:L79–L83, DOI 10.1086/183928
- 3035 Gary DE, Chen B, Dennis BR, Fleishman GD, Hurford GJ, Krucker S, McTiernan JM, Nita  
3036 GM, Shih AY, White SM, Yu S (2018) Microwave and Hard X-Ray Observations of the 2017  
3037 September 10 Solar Limb Flare. *Astrophys. J.* 863(1):83, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aad0ef,  
3038 [1807.02498](#)
- 3039 Gershberg RE (2005) Solar-Type Activity in Main-Sequence Stars. DOI 10.1007/3-540-28243-2
- 3040 Getman KV, Flaccomio E, Broos PS, Grosso N, Tsujimoto M, Townsley L, Garmire GP, Kast-  
3041 ner J, Li J, Harnden J F R, Wolk S, Murray SS, Lada CJ, Muench AA, McCaughrean MJ,  
3042 Meeus G, Damiani F, Micela G, Sciortino S, Bally J, Hillenbrand LA, Herbst W, Preibisch  
3043 T, Feigelson ED (2005) Chandra Orion Ultradeep Project: Observations and Source Lists.  
3044 *Astrophys. J. Suppl.* 160(2):319–352, DOI 10.1086/432092, [astro-ph/0410136](#)
- 3045 Getman KV, Feigelson ED, Micela G, Jardine MM, Gregory SG, Garmire GP (2008) X-  
3046 Ray Flares in Orion Young Stars. II. Flares, Magnetospheres, and Protoplanetary Disks.  
3047 *Astrophys. J.* 688(1):437–455, DOI 10.1086/592034, [0807.3007](#)

- 3048 Gizis JE, Paudel RR, Mullan D, Schmidt SJ, Burgasser AJ, Williams PKG (2017) K2 Ultracool  
3049 Dwarfs Survey. II. The White Light Flare Rate of Young Brown Dwarfs. *Astrophys. J.*  
3050 845(1):33, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aa7da0, [1703.08745](#)
- 3051 Goddard CR, Nisticò G, Nakariakov VM, Zimovets IV (2016a) A statistical study of decaying  
3052 kink oscillations detected using SDO/AIA. *Astron. Astrophys.* 585:A137, DOI 10.1051/  
3053 0004-6361/201527341, [1511.03558](#)
- 3054 Goddard CR, Nisticò G, Nakariakov VM, Zimovets IV, White SM (2016b) Observation of  
3055 quasi-periodic solar radio bursts associated with propagating fast-mode waves. *Astron.*  
3056 *Astrophys.* 594:A96, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201628478, [1608.04232](#)
- 3057 Goddard CR, Nakariakov VM, Pascoe DJ (2019) Fast magnetoacoustic wave trains with time-  
3058 dependent drivers. *Astron. Astrophys.* 624:L4, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201935401
- 3059 Grechnev VV, Lesovoi SV, Smolkov GY, Krissinel BB, Zandanov VG, Altyntsev AT, Kar-  
3060 dapolova NN, Sergeev RY, Uralov AM, Maksimov VP, Lubyshev BI (2003) The Siberian  
3061 Solar Radio Telescope: the current state of the instrument, observations, and data. *Solar*  
3062 *Phys.* 216(1):239–272, DOI 10.1023/A:1026153410061
- 3063 Grigis PC, Benz AO (2005) The Evolution of Reconnection along an Arcade of Magnetic  
3064 Loops. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 625(2):L143–L146, DOI 10.1086/431147, [astro-ph/0504436](#)
- 3065 Grigis PC, Benz AO (2008) Spectral Hardening in Large Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.*  
3066 683(2):1180–1191, DOI 10.1086/589826, [0708.2472](#)
- 3067 Gruber D, Lachowicz P, Bissaldi E, Briggs MS, Connaughton V, Greiner J, van der Horst  
3068 AJ, Kanbach G, Rau A, Bhat PN, Diehl R, von Kienlin A, Kippen RM, Meegan CA,  
3069 Paciesas WS, Preece RD, Wilson-Hodge C (2011) Quasi-periodic pulsations in solar flares:  
3070 new clues from the Fermi Gamma-Ray Burst Monitor. *Astron. Astrophys.* 533:A61, DOI  
3071 10.1051/0004-6361/201117077, [1107.2399](#)
- 3072 Gruszecki M, Nakariakov VM (2011) Slow magnetacoustic waves in magnetic arcades. *Astron.*  
3073 *Astrophys.* 536:A68, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201117549
- 3074 Guarcello MG, Micela G, Sciortino S, López-Santiago J, Argiroffi C, Reale F, Flaccomio E,  
3075 Alvarado-Gómez JD, Antoniou V, Drake JJ, Pillitteri I, Rebull LM, Stauffer J (2019) Simul-  
3076 taneous Kepler/K2 and XMM-Newton observations of superflares in the Pleiades. *Astron.*  
3077 *Astrophys.* 622:A210, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201834370, [1901.07263](#)
- 3078 Güdel M (2002) Stellar Radio Astronomy: Probing Stellar Atmospheres from Protostars to  
3079 Giants. *Annu. Rev. Astron. Astrophys.* 40:217–261, DOI 10.1146/annurev.astro.40.060401.  
3080 093806, [astro-ph/0206436](#)
- 3081 Güdel M (2004) X-ray astronomy of stellar coronae. *Astron. Astrophys. Rev.* 12(2-3):71–237,  
3082 DOI 10.1007/s00159-004-0023-2, [astro-ph/0406661](#)
- 3083 Güdel M, Nazé Y (2009) X-ray spectroscopy of stars. *Astron. Astrophys. Rev.* 17(3):309–408,  
3084 DOI 10.1007/s00159-009-0022-4, [0904.3078](#)
- 3085 Güdel M, Guinan EF, Skinner SL (1997) The X-Ray Sun in Time: A Study of the Long-Term  
3086 Evolution of Coronae of Solar-Type Stars. *Astrophys. J.* 483(2):947–960, DOI 10.1086/  
3087 304264
- 3088 Guedel M, Benz AO (1993) X-Ray/Microwave Relation of Different Types of Active Stars.  
3089 *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 405:L63, DOI 10.1086/186766
- 3090 Guenther EW, Stelzer B, Neuhäuser R, Hillwig TC, Durisen RH, Menten KM, Greimel R,  
3091 Barwig H, Englhauser J, Robb RM (2000) A multi-wavelength study of pre-main sequence  
3092 stars in the Taurus-Auriga star-forming region. *Astron. Astrophys.* 357:206–218
- 3093 Haisch B, Strong KT, Rodono M (1991) Flares on the Sun and other stars. *Annu. Rev. Astron.*  
3094 *Astrophys.* 29:275–324, DOI 10.1146/annurev.aa.29.090191.001423
- 3095 Hallinan G, Bourke S, Lane C, Antonova A, Zavala RT, Brisken WF, Boyle RP, Vrba FJ,  
3096 Doyle JG, Golden A (2007) Periodic Bursts of Coherent Radio Emission from an Ultracool  
3097 Dwarf. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 663(1):L25–L28, DOI 10.1086/519790, [0705.2054](#)
- 3098 Hartmann L, Herczeg G, Calvet N (2016) Accretion onto Pre-Main-Sequence Stars. *Annu.*  
3099 *Rev. Astron. Astrophys.* 54:135–180, DOI 10.1146/annurev-astro-081915-023347
- 3100 Hayes LA, Gallagher PT, Dennis BR, Ireland J, Inglis AR, Ryan DF (2016) Quasi-periodic  
3101 Pulsations during the Impulsive and Decay phases of an X-class Flare. *Astrophys. J. Lett.*  
3102 827(2):L30, DOI 10.3847/2041-8205/827/2/L30, [1607.06957](#)
- 3103 Hayes LA, Gallagher PT, Dennis BR, Ireland J, Inglis A, Morosan DE (2019) Persistent  
3104 Quasi-periodic Pulsations during a Large X-class Solar Flare. *Astrophys. J.* 875(1):33,  
3105 DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab0ca3, [1903.01328](#)
- 3106 Hayes LA, Inglis AR, Christe S, Dennis B, Gallagher PT (2020) Statistical Study of GOES  
3107 X-Ray Quasi-periodic Pulsations in Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.* 895(1):50, DOI 10.3847/

- 1538-4357/ab8d40, [2004.11775](#)
- 3108 Hood AW, Ruderman M, Pascoe DJ, De Moortel I, Terradas J, Wright AN (2013) Damping  
3109 of kink waves by mode coupling. I. Analytical treatment. *Astron. Astrophys.* 551:A39,  
3110 DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201220617
- 3111 Houdebine ER, Foing BH, Doyle JG, Rodono M (1993a) Dynamics of flares on late type dMe  
3112 stars. II. Mass motions and prominence oscillations during a flare on AD Leonis. *Astron.*  
3113 *Astrophys.* 274:245–264
- 3114 Houdebine ER, Foing BH, Doyle JG, Rodono M (1993b) Dynamics of flares on late-type dMe  
3115 stars. III. Kinetic energy and mass momentum budget of a flare on AD Leonis. *Astron.*  
3116 *Astrophys.* 278:109–128
- 3117 Huang J, Kontar EP, Nakariakov VM, Gao G (2016) Quasi-periodic Acceleration of Electrons  
3118 in the Flare on 2012 July 19. *Astrophys. J.* 831(2):119, DOI 10.3847/0004-637X/831/2/119
- 3119 Huang Z (2018) Magnetic Loops above a Small Flux-emerging Region Observed by IRIS,  
3120 Hinode, and SDO. *Astrophys. J.* 869(2):175, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aaef86, [1811.03219](#)
- 3121 Hudson HS (2020) A correlation in the waiting-time distributions of solar flares. *Mon. Not.*  
3122 *Roy. Astron. Soc.* 491(3):4435–4441, DOI 10.1093/mnras/stz3121, [1908.08749](#)
- 3123 Hurford GJ, Read RB, Zirin H (1984) A Frequency Angle Interferometer for Solar Microwave  
3124 Spectroscopy. *Solar Phys.* 94(2):413–426, DOI 10.1007/BF00151327
- 3125 Imanishi K, Tsujimoto M, Koyama K (2001) X-Ray Detection from Bona Fide and Candidate  
3126 Brown Dwarfs in the  $\rho$  Ophiuchi Cloud with Chandra. *Astrophys. J.* 563(1):361–366, DOI  
3127 10.1086/323697
- 3128 Inglis AR, Dennis BR (2012) The Relationship between Hard X-Ray Pulse Timings and the  
3129 Locations of Footpoint Sources during Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.* 748(2):139, DOI 10.1088/  
3130 0004-637X/748/2/139, [1303.6309](#)
- 3131 Inglis AR, Nakariakov VM (2009) A multi-periodic oscillatory event in a solar flare. *Astron.*  
3132 *Astrophys.* 493(1):259–266, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:200810473
- 3133 Inglis AR, Zimovets IV, Dennis BR, Kontar EP, Nakariakov VM, Struminsky AB, Tolbert  
3134 AK (2011) Instrumental oscillations in RHESSI count rates during solar flares. *Astron.*  
3135 *Astrophys.* 530:A47, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201016322, [1102.5349](#)
- 3136 Inglis AR, Ireland J, Dominique M (2015) Quasi-periodic Pulsations in Solar and Stellar Flares:  
3137 Re-evaluating their Nature in the Context of Power-law Flare Fourier Spectra. *Astrophys.*  
3138 *J.* 798(2):108, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/798/2/108, [1410.8162](#)
- 3139 Inglis AR, Ireland J, Dennis BR, Hayes L, Gallagher P (2016) A Large-scale Search for  
3140 Evidence of Quasi-periodic Pulsations in Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.* 833(2):284, DOI  
3141 10.3847/1538-4357/833/2/284, [1610.07454](#)
- 3142 Jackman JAG, Wheatley PJ, Pugh CE, Kolotkov DY, Broomhall AM, Kennedy GM, Murphy  
3143 SJ, Raddi R, Burleigh MR, Casewell SL, Eig Müller P, Gillen E, Günther MN, Jenkins JS,  
3144 Loudon T, McCormac J, Raynard L, Poppenhaeger K, Udry S, Watson CA, West RG (2019)  
3145 Detection of a giant flare displaying quasi-periodic pulsations from a pre-main-sequence M  
3146 star by the Next Generation Transit Survey. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 482(4):5553–5566,  
3147 DOI 10.1093/mnras/sty3036, [1811.02008](#)
- 3148 Jakimiec J, Tomczak M (2010) Investigation of Quasi-periodic Variations in Hard X-rays of  
3149 Solar Flares. *Solar Phys.* 261(2):233–251, DOI 10.1007/s11207-009-9489-4, [0908.0656](#)
- 3150 Jakimiec J, Tomczak M (2012) Investigation of Quasi-periodic Variations in Hard X-Rays of  
3151 Solar Flares. II. Further Investigation of Oscillating Magnetic Traps. *Solar Phys.* 278(2):393–  
3152 410, DOI 10.1007/s11207-012-9934-7, [1103.3165](#)
- 3153 Jakimiec J, Tomczak M (2013) Quasi-periodic Variations in the Hard X-ray Emission of a Large  
3154 Arcade Flare. *Solar Phys.* 286(2):427–440, DOI 10.1007/s11207-013-0275-y, [1303.0977](#)
- 3155 Jansen F, Lumb D, Altieri B, Clavel J, Ehle M, Erd C, Gabriel C, Guainazzi M, Gondoin  
3156 P, Much R, Munoz R, Santos M, Schartel N, Texier D, Vacanti G (2001) XMM-Newton  
3157 observatory. I. The spacecraft and operations. *Astron. Astrophys.* 365:L1–L6, DOI 10.  
3158 1051/0004-6361:20000036
- 3159 Jeffries RD, Jackson RJ, Briggs KR, Evans PA, Pye JP (2011) Investigating coronal satu-  
3160 ration and supersaturation in fast-rotating M-dwarf stars. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.*  
3161 411(3):2099–2112, DOI 10.1111/j.1365-2966.2010.17848.x, [1010.2152](#)
- 3162 Jelínek P, Karlický M (2012) Magnetoacoustic waves in diagnostics of the flare current sheets.  
3163 *Astron. Astrophys.* 537:A46, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201117883
- 3164 Jelínek P, Karlický M (2019) Pulse-beam heating of deep atmospheric layers, their oscillations  
3165 and shocks modulating the flare reconnection. *Astron. Astrophys.* 625:A3, DOI 10.1051/  
3166 0004-6361/201935188
- 3167

- 3168 Jelínek P, Karlický M, Murawski K (2012) Magnetoacoustic waves in a vertical flare current-  
3169 sheet in a gravitationally stratified solar atmosphere. *Astron. Astrophys.* 546:A49, DOI  
3170 10.1051/0004-6361/201219891
- 3171 Johns-Krull CM, Valenti JA, Koresko C (1999) Measuring the Magnetic Field on the Classical  
3172 T Tauri Star BP Tauri. *Astrophys. J.* 516(2):900–915, DOI 10.1086/307128
- 3173 Johnstone CP, Jardine M, Gregory SG, Donati JF, Hussain G (2014) Classical T Tauri  
3174 stars: magnetic fields, coronae and star-disc interactions. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.*  
3175 437(4):3202–3220, DOI 10.1093/mnras/stt2107, [1310.8194](#)
- 3176 Kaneda K, Misawa H, Iwai K, Masuda S, Tsuchiya F, Katoh Y, Obara T (2018) Detection  
3177 of Propagating Fast Sausage Waves through Detailed Analysis of a Zebra-pattern Fine  
3178 Structure in a Solar Radio Burst. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 855(2):L29, DOI 10.3847/2041-8213/  
3179 aab2a5
- 3180 Karlický M (2014) Solar flares: radio and X-ray signatures of magnetic reconnection processes.  
3181 *Research in Astronomy and Astrophysics* 14(7):753–772, DOI 10.1088/1674-4527/14/7/002
- 3182 Karlický M, Zlobec P, Mészárosová H (2010) Subsecond (0.1 s) Pulsations in the 11 April 2001  
3183 Radio Event. *Solar Phys.* 261(2):281–294, DOI 10.1007/s11207-009-9496-5
- 3184 Karlický M, Mészárosová H, Jelínek P (2013) Radio fiber bursts and fast magnetoacoustic  
3185 wave trains. *Astron. Astrophys.* 550:A1, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201220296, [1212.2421](#)
- 3186 Kashapova LK, Kupriyanova EG, Xu Z, Reid HAS, Kolotkov DY (2020) The origin of quasi-  
3187 periodicities during circular ribbon flares. arXiv e-prints arXiv:2008.02010, [2008.02010](#)
- 3188 Katsiyannis AC, Williams DR, McAteer RTJ, Gallagher PT, Keenan FP, Murtagh F (2003)  
3189 Eclipse observations of high-frequency oscillations in active region coronal loops. *Astron.*  
3190 *Astrophys.* 406:709–714, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20030458, [astro-ph/0305225](#)
- 3191 Kaufmann P, Giménez de Castro CG, Correia E, Costa JER, Raulin JP, Válio AS (2009)  
3192 Rapid Pulsations in Sub-THz Solar Bursts. *Astrophys. J.* 697(1):420–427, DOI 10.1088/  
3193 0004-637X/697/1/420, [0812.4671](#)
- 3194 Kerdraon A, Delouis JM (1997) The Nançay Radioheliograph, vol 483, p 192. DOI 10.1007/  
3195 Bfb0106458
- 3196 Khodachenko ML, Zaitsev VV, Kislyakov AG, Rucker HO, Urpo S (2005) Low-frequency  
3197 modulations in the solar microwave radiation as a possible indicator of inductive interaction  
3198 of coronal magnetic loops. *Astron. Astrophys.* 433(2):691–699, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:  
3199 20041988
- 3200 Khodachenko ML, Zaitsev VV, Kislyakov AG, Stepanov AV (2009) Equivalent Electric Circuit  
3201 Models of Coronal Magnetic Loops and Related Oscillatory Phenomena on the Sun. *Space*  
3202 *Sci. Rev.* 149(1-4):83–117, DOI 10.1007/s11214-009-9538-1
- 3203 Kim S, Nakariakov VM, Shibasaki K (2012) Slow Magnetoacoustic Oscillations in the Mi-  
3204 crowave Emission of Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 756(2):L36, DOI 10.1088/2041-8205/  
3205 756/2/L36, [1310.2796](#)
- 3206 Kobanov NI, Chelpanov AA (2019) Oscillations Accompanying a He I 10830 Å Negative Flare  
3207 in a Solar Facula II. Response of the Transition Region and Corona. *Solar Phys.* 294(5):58,  
3208 DOI 10.1007/s11207-019-1449-z, [1904.11142](#)
- 3209 Koenigl A (1991) Disk Accretion onto Magnetic T Tauri Stars. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 370:L39,  
3210 DOI 10.1086/185972
- 3211 Kohno M, Koyama K, Hamaguchi K (2002) Chandra Observations of High-Mass Young Stellar  
3212 Objects in the Monoceros R2 Molecular Cloud. *Astrophys. J.* 567(1):423–433, DOI 10.1086/  
3213 338381, [astro-ph/0110462](#)
- 3214 Kohutova P, Verwichte E (2017) Excitation of vertical coronal loop oscillations by plasma  
3215 condensations. *Astron. Astrophys.* 606:A120, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201731417
- 3216 Kohutova P, Verwichte E, Froment C (2020) First direct observation of a torsional Alfvén os-  
3217 cillation at coronal heights. *Astron. Astrophys.* 633:L6, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201937144
- 3218 Kolotkov DY, Nakariakov VM, Kupriyanova EG, Ratcliffe H, Shibasaki K (2015) Multi-  
3219 mode quasi-periodic pulsations in a solar flare. *Astron. Astrophys.* 574:A53, DOI  
3220 10.1051/0004-6361/201424988
- 3221 Kolotkov DY, Anfinogentov SA, Nakariakov VM (2016a) Empirical mode decomposition anal-  
3222 ysis of random processes in the solar atmosphere. *Astron. Astrophys.* 592:A153, DOI  
3223 10.1051/0004-6361/201628306
- 3224 Kolotkov DY, Nakariakov VM, Rowland s G (2016b) Nonlinear oscillations of coalescing mag-  
3225 netic flux ropes. *Phys. Rev. E* 93(5):053205, DOI 10.1103/PhysRevE.93.053205
- 3226 Kolotkov DY, Nisticò G, Nakariakov VM (2016c) Transverse oscillations and stability of promi-  
3227 nences in a magnetic field dip. *Astron. Astrophys.* 590:A120, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/

- 201628501
- 3228 Kolotkov DY, Nakariakov VM, Kontar EP (2018a) Origin of the Modulation of the Radio  
3229 Emission from the Solar Corona by a Fast Magnetoacoustic Wave. *Astrophys. J.* 861(1):33,  
3230 DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aac77e, [1805.08282](#)
- 3231 Kolotkov DY, Nisticò G, Rowland s G, Nakariakov VM (2018b) Finite amplitude transverse  
3232 oscillations of a magnetic rope. *Journal of Atmospheric and Solar-Terrestrial Physics* 172:40–  
3233 52, DOI 10.1016/j.jastp.2018.03.005, [1803.05195](#)
- 3234 Kolotkov DY, Pugh CE, Broomhall AM, Nakariakov VM (2018c) Quasi-periodic Pulsations  
3235 in the Most Powerful Solar Flare of Cycle 24. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 858(1):L3, DOI 10.3847/  
3236 2041-8213/aabde9, [1804.04955](#)
- 3237 Kolotkov DY, Nakariakov VM, Zavershinskii DI (2019) Damping of slow magnetoacoustic  
3238 oscillations by the misbalance between heating and cooling processes in the solar corona.  
3239 *Astron. Astrophys.* 628:A133, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201936072, [1907.07051](#)
- 3240 Kong X, Guo F, Shen C, Chen B, Chen Y, Musset S, Glesener L, Pongkitiwanichakul P, Gi-  
3241 acalone J (2019) The Acceleration and Confinement of Energetic Electrons by a Termination  
3242 Shock in a Magnetic Trap: An Explanation for Nonthermal Loop-top Sources during Solar  
3243 Flares. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 887(2):L37, DOI 10.3847/2041-8213/ab5f67, [1911.08064](#)
- 3244 Kopylova YG, Melnikov AV, Stepanov AV, Tsap YT, Goldvarg TB (2007) Oscillations of  
3245 coronal loops and second pulsations of solar radio emission. *Astronomy Letters* 33(10):706–  
3246 713, DOI 10.1134/S1063773707100088
- 3247 Kumar P, Nakariakov VM, Cho KS (2015) X-Ray and EUV Observations of Simultaneous  
3248 Short and Long Period Oscillations in Hot Coronal Arcade Loops. *Astrophys. J.* 804(1):4,  
3249 DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/804/1/4, [1502.07117](#)
- 3250 Kumar P, Nakariakov VM, Cho KS (2016) Observation of a Quasiperiodic Pulsation in Hard  
3251 X-Ray, Radio, and Extreme-ultraviolet Wavelengths. *Astrophys. J.* 822(1):7, DOI 10.3847/  
3252 0004-637X/822/1/7, [1603.03121](#)
- 3253 Kumar P, Nakariakov VM, Cho KS (2017) Observation of a Short Period Quasi-periodic Pul-  
3254 sation in Solar X-Ray, Microwave, and EUV Emissions. *Astrophys. J.* 836(1):121, DOI  
3255 10.3847/1538-4357/836/1/121, [1701.02159](#)
- 3256 Kupriyanova E, Kolotkov D, Nakariakov V, Kaufman A (2020) Quasi-Periodic Pulsations  
3257 in Solar and Stellar Flares. *Review. Solar-Terrestrial Physics* 6(1):3–23, DOI 10.12737/  
3258 stp-61202001
- 3259 Kupriyanova EG, Ratcliffe H (2016) Minute pulsations in microwaves and X-rays during the  
3260 flare on May 6, 2005. *Advances in Space Research* 57(7):1456–1467, DOI 10.1016/j.asr.2016.  
3261 01.012
- 3262 Kupriyanova EG, Melnikov VF, Shibasaki K (2013) Evolution of the Source of Quasi-Periodic  
3263 Microwave Pulsations in a Single Flaring Loop. *Pub. Astron. Soc. Japan* 65:S3, DOI  
3264 10.1093/pasj/65.sp1.S3
- 3265 Kupriyanova EG, Kashapova LK, Reid HAS, Myagkova IN (2016) Relationship of Type III  
3266 Radio Bursts with Quasi-periodic Pulsations in a Solar Flare. *Solar Phys.* 291(11):3427–  
3267 3438, DOI 10.1007/s11207-016-0958-2, [1608.00129](#)
- 3268 Kupriyanova EG, Kashapova LK, Van Doorselaere T, Chowdhury P, Srivastava AK, Moon  
3269 YJ (2019) Quasi-periodic pulsations in a solar flare with an unusual phase shift. *Mon. Not.*  
3270 *Roy. Astron. Soc.* 483(4):5499–5507, DOI 10.1093/mnras/sty3480, [1812.09868](#)
- 3271 Kuznetsov SA, Zimovets IV, Morgachev AS, Struminsky AB (2016) Spatio-temporal Dynamics  
3272 of Sources of Hard X-Ray Pulsations in Solar Flares. *Solar Phys.* 291(11):3385–3426, DOI  
3273 10.1007/s11207-016-0981-3, [1608.06594](#)
- 3274 Kuznetsov SA, Zimovets IV, Melnikov VF, Wang R (2017) Spatio-temporal Evolution of  
3275 Sources of Microwave and Hard X-ray Pulsations of the Solar Flare using the NoRH,  
3276 RHESSI, and AIA/SDO Observation Data. *Geomagnetism and Aeronomy* 57(8):1067–1072,  
3277 DOI 10.1134/S001679321708014X
- 3278 Laming JM (2015) The FIP and Inverse FIP Effects in Solar and Stellar Coronae. *Living*  
3279 *Reviews in Solar Physics* 12(1):2, DOI 10.1007/lrsp-2015-2, [1504.08325](#)
- 3280 Lang KR, Willson RF (1986) Millisecond Radio Spikes from the Dwarf M Flare Star AD  
3281 Leonis. *Astrophys. J.* 305:363, DOI 10.1086/164253
- 3282 Lang KR, Bookbinder J, Golub L, Davis MM (1983) Bright, rapid, highly circularly polarized  
3283 radio spikes from the M dwarf AD Leonis. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 272:L15–L18, DOI 10.1086/  
3284 184108
- 3285 Ledentsov LS, Somov BV (2016) Thermal instability of the reconnecting current layer in solar  
3286 flares. *Astronomy Letters* 42(12):841–849, DOI 10.1134/S1063773716120045
- 3287

- 3288 Ledentsov LS, Somov BV (2017) Thermal instability of a reconnecting current layer as a  
3289 trigger for solar flares. *Soviet Journal of Experimental and Theoretical Physics* 125(2):347–  
3290 356, DOI 10.1134/S1063776117070214
- 3291 Lemen JR, Title AM, Akin DJ, Boerner PF, Chou C, Drake JF, Duncan DW, Edwards CG,  
3292 Friedlaender FM, Heyman GF, Hurlburt NE, Katz NL, Kushner GD, Levay M, Lindgren  
3293 RW, Mathur DP, McFeaters EL, Mitchell S, Rehse RA, Schrijver CJ, Springer LA, Stern  
3294 RA, Tarbell TD, Wuelser JP, Wolfson CJ, Yanari C, Bookbinder JA, Cheimets PN, Caldwell  
3295 D, Deluca EE, Gates R, Golub L, Park S, Podgorski WA, Bush RI, Scherrer PH, Gummin  
3296 MA, Smith P, Auker G, Jerram P, Pool P, Soufli R, Windt DL, Beardsley S, Clapp M, Lang  
3297 J, Waltham N (2012) The Atmospheric Imaging Assembly (AIA) on the Solar Dynamics  
3298 Observatory (SDO). *Solar Phys.* 275(1-2):17–40, DOI 10.1007/s11207-011-9776-8
- 3299 Li D, Ning ZJ, Zhang QM (2015) Imaging and Spectral Observations of Quasi-periodic  
3300 Pulsations in a Solar Flare. *Astrophys. J.* 807(1):72, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/807/1/72,  
3301 1505.03252
- 3302 Li D, Ning ZJ, Huang Y, Chen NH, Zhang QM, Su YN, Su W (2017a) Doppler Shift Oscillations  
3303 from a Hot Line Observed by IRIS. *Astrophys. J.* 849(2):113, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/  
3304 aa9073, 1709.10059
- 3305 Li D, Zhang QM, Huang Y, Ning ZJ, Su YN (2017b) Quasi-periodic pulsations with periods  
3306 that change depending on whether the pulsations have thermal or nonthermal components.  
3307 *Astron. Astrophys.* 597:L4, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201629867, 1612.02677
- 3308 Li D, Feng S, Su W, Huang Y (2020a) Preflare very long-periodic pulsations observed in  
3309 H $\alpha$  emission before the onset of a solar flare. *Astron. Astrophys.* 639:L5, DOI 10.1051/  
3310 0004-6361/202038398, 2006.13423
- 3311 Li D, Li Y, Lu L, Zhang Q, Ning Z, Anfinogentov S (2020b) Observations of a Quasi-periodic  
3312 Pulsation in the Coronal Loop and Microwave Flux during a Solar Preflare Phase. *Astro-  
3313 phys. J. Lett.* 893(1):L17, DOI 10.3847/2041-8213/ab830c, 2003.09567
- 3314 Li D, Lu L, Ning Z, Feng L, Gan W, Li H (2020c) Quasi-periodic Pulsation Detected in Ly $\alpha$   
3315 Emission During Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.* 893(1):7, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab7cd1,  
3316 2003.01877
- 3317 Li T, Zhang J (2015) Quasi-periodic Slipping Magnetic Reconnection During an X-class Solar  
3318 Flare Observed by the Solar Dynamics Observatory and Interface Region Imaging Spectro-  
3319 graph. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 804(1):L8, DOI 10.1088/2041-8205/804/1/L8, 1504.01111
- 3320 Lim D, Nakariakov VM, Yu DJ, Cho IH, Moon YJ (2020) Higher Radial Harmonics of Sausage  
3321 Oscillations in Coronal Loops. *Astrophys. J.* 893(1):62, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab7d3d
- 3322 Lin RP, Dennis BR, Hurford GJ, Smith DM, Zehnder A, Harvey PR, Curtis DW, Pankov D,  
3323 Turin P, Bester M, Csillaghy A, Lewis M, Madden N, van Beek HF, Appleby M, Raudorf T,  
3324 McTiernan J, Ramaty R, Schmahl E, Schwartz R, Krucker S, Abiad R, Quinn T, Berg P,  
3325 Hashii M, Sterling R, Jackson R, Pratt R, Campbell RD, Malone D, Landis D, Barrington-  
3326 Leigh CP, Slassi-Sennou S, Cork C, Clark D, Amato D, Orwig L, Boyle R, Banks IS, Shirey  
3327 K, Tolbert AK, Zarro D, Snow F, Thomsen K, Henneck R, McHedlishvili A, Ming P, Fivian  
3328 M, Jordan J, Wanner R, Crubb J, Preble J, Matranga M, Benz A, Hudson H, Canfield  
3329 RC, Holman GD, Crannell C, Kosugi T, Emslie AG, Vilmer N, Brown JC, Johns-Krull  
3330 C, Aschwanden M, Metcalf T, Conway A (2002) The Reuven Ramaty High-Energy Solar  
3331 Spectroscopic Imager (RHESSI). *Solar Phys.* 210(1):3–32, DOI 10.1023/A:1022428818870
- 3332 Liu R, Alexander D, Gilbert HR (2009) Asymmetric Eruptive Filaments. *Astrophys. J.*  
3333 691(2):1079–1091, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/691/2/1079
- 3334 Liu W, Ofman L (2014) Advances in Observing Various Coronal EUV Waves in the SDO  
3335 Era and Their Seismological Applications (Invited Review). *Solar Phys.* 289(9):3233–3277,  
3336 DOI 10.1007/s11207-014-0528-4, 1404.0670
- 3337 Liu W, Title AM, Zhao J, Ofman L, Schrijver CJ, Aschwanden MJ, De Pontieu B, Tarbell  
3338 TD (2011) Direct Imaging of Quasi-periodic Fast Propagating Waves of  $\sim 2000$  km s $^{-1}$  in  
3339 the Low Solar Corona by the Solar Dynamics Observatory Atmospheric Imaging Assembly.  
3340 *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 736(1):L13, DOI 10.1088/2041-8205/736/1/L13, 1106.3150
- 3341 Livingston W, Harvey JW, Malanushenko OV, Webster L (2006) Sunspots with the Strongest  
3342 Magnetic Fields. *Solar Phys.* 239(1-2):41–68, DOI 10.1007/s11207-006-0265-4
- 3343 López-Santiago J (2018) On the use of wavelets to reveal oscillatory patterns in stel-  
3344 lar flare emission. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series A*  
3345 376(2126):20170253, DOI 10.1098/rsta.2017.0253
- 3346 López-Santiago J, Crespo-Chacón I, Flaccomio E, Sciortino S, Micela G, Reale F (2016) Star-  
3347 disk interaction in classical T Tauri stars revealed using wavelet analysis. *Astron. Astrophys.*

- 3348 590:A7, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201527499, [1603.06144](#)
- 3349 Loureiro NF, Schekochihin AA, Cowley SC (2007) Instability of current sheets and forma-  
3350 tion of plasmoid chains. *Physics of Plasmas* 14(10):100703–100703, DOI 10.1063/1.2783986,  
3351 [astro-ph/0703631](#)
- 3352 Lovkaya MN (2013) Analysis of the fine temporal structure of optical flares on AD Leo on  
3353 February 4, 2003. *Astronomy Reports* 57(8):603–610, DOI 10.1134/S1063772913080040
- 3354 Maehara H, Shibayama T, Notsu S, Notsu Y, Nagao T, Kusaba S, Honda S, Nogami D,  
3355 Shibata K (2012) Superflares on solar-type stars. *Nature* 485(7399):478–481, DOI 10.1038/  
3356 nature11063
- 3357 Mancuso S, Barghini D, Telsoni D (2020) Possible evidence of induced repetitive magnetic  
3358 reconnection in a superflare from a young solar-type star. *Astron. Astrophys.* 636:A96,  
3359 DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201936819, [2004.01439](#)
- 3360 Mandal S, Yuan D, Fang X, Banerjee D, Pant V, Van Doorselaere T (2016) Reflection of Prop-  
3361 agating Slow Magneto-acoustic Waves in Hot Coronal Loops: Multi-instrument Observa-  
3362 tions and Numerical Modeling. *Astrophys. J.* 828(2):72, DOI 10.3847/0004-637X/828/2/72,  
3363 [1604.08133](#)
- 3364 Martin DC, Fanson J, Schiminovich D, Morrissey P, Friedman PG, Barlow TA, Conrow T,  
3365 Grange R, Jelinsky PN, Milliard B, Siegmund OHW, Bianchi L, Byun YI, Donas J, Forster  
3366 K, Heckman TM, Lee YW, Madore BF, Malina RF, Neff SG, Rich RM, Small T, Surber F,  
3367 Szalay AS, Welsh B, Wyder TK (2005) The Galaxy Evolution Explorer: A Space Ultraviolet  
3368 Survey Mission. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 619(1):L1–L6, DOI 10.1086/426387, [astro-ph/0411302](#)
- 3369 Mathioudakis M, Seiradakis JH, Williams DR, Avgoloupis S, Bloomfield DS, McAteer RTJ  
3370 (2003) White-light oscillations during a flare on II Peg. *Astron. Astrophys.* 403:1101–1104,  
3371 DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20030394
- 3372 Mathioudakis M, Bloomfield DS, Jess DB, Dhillon VS, Marsh TR (2006) The periodic varia-  
3373 tions of a white-light flare observed with ULTRACAM. *Astron. Astrophys.* 456(1):323–327,  
3374 DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20054752, [astro-ph/0605196](#)
- 3375 McAteer RTJ, Young CA, Ireland J, Gallagher PT (2007) The Bursty Nature of Solar Flare  
3376 X-Ray Emission. *Astrophys. J.* 662(1):691–700, DOI 10.1086/518086
- 3377 McEwan MP, Donnelly GR, Díaz AJ, Roberts B (2006) On the period ratio  $P_1/2P_2$  in the  
3378 oscillations of coronal loops. *Astron. Astrophys.* 460(3):893–899, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:  
3379 20065313
- 3380 McLaughlin JA, Hood AW (2004) MHD wave propagation in the neighbourhood of a  
3381 two-dimensional null point. *Astron. Astrophys.* 420:1129–1140, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:  
3382 20035900, [0712.1792](#)
- 3383 McLaughlin JA, De Moortel I, Hood AW, Brady CS (2009) Nonlinear fast magnetoacoustic  
3384 wave propagation in the neighbourhood of a 2D magnetic X-point: oscillatory reconnection.  
3385 *Astron. Astrophys.* 493(1):227–240, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:200810465, [0901.1781](#)
- 3386 McLaughlin JA, Hood AW, de Moortel I (2011) Review Article: MHD Wave Propagation  
3387 Near Coronal Null Points of Magnetic Fields. *Space Sci. Rev.* 158(2-4):205–236, DOI  
3388 10.1007/s11214-010-9654-y, [1004.5568](#)
- 3389 McLaughlin JA, Thurgood JO, MacTaggart D (2012a) On the periodicity of oscillatory recon-  
3390 nection. *Astron. Astrophys.* 548:A98, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201220234, [1212.1000](#)
- 3391 McLaughlin JA, Verth G, Fedun V, Erdélyi R (2012b) Generation of Quasi-periodic Waves  
3392 and Flows in the Solar Atmosphere by Oscillatory Reconnection. *Astrophys. J.* 749(1):30,  
3393 DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/749/1/30, [1203.6846](#)
- 3394 McLaughlin JA, Nakariakov VM, Dominique M, Jelínek P, Takasao S (2018) Modelling Quasi-  
3395 Periodic Pulsations in Solar and Stellar Flares. *Space Sci. Rev.* 214(1):45, DOI 10.1007/  
3396 s11214-018-0478-5, [1802.04180](#)
- 3397 Meegan C, Lichti G, Bhat PN, Bissaldi E, Briggs MS, Connaughton V, Diehl R, Fishman  
3398 G, Greiner J, Hoover AS, van der Horst AeJ, von Kienlin A, Kippen RM, Kouveliotou C,  
3399 McBreen S, Paciesas WS, Preece R, Steinle H, Wallace MS, Wilson RB, Wilson-Hodge C  
3400 (2009) The Fermi Gamma-ray Burst Monitor. *Astrophys. J.* 702(1):791–804, DOI 10.1088/  
3401 0004-637X/702/1/791, [0908.0450](#)
- 3402 Melnikov VF, Reznikova VE, Shibasaki K, Nakariakov VM (2005) Spatially resolved microwave  
3403 pulsations of a flare loop. *Astron. Astrophys.* 439(2):727–736, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:  
3404 20052774
- 3405 Meszarosova H, Gomory P (2020) Magnetically coupled atmosphere, fast sausage MHD waves,  
3406 and forced magnetic field reconnection during the SOL2014-09-10T17:45 flare. arXiv e-prints  
3407 arXiv:2010.01527, [2010.01527](#)

- 3408 Mészárosová H, Rybák J, Kashapova L, Gömöry P, Tokhchukova S, Myshyakov I (2016) Broad-  
3409 band microwave sub-second pulsations in an expanding coronal loop of the 2011 August 10  
3410 flare. *Astron. Astrophys.* 593:A80, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201528062, [1609.04217](#)
- 3411 Milligan RO, Fleck B, Ireland J, Fletcher L, Dennis BR (2017) Detection of Three-minute  
3412 Oscillations in Full-disk Ly $\alpha$  Emission during a Solar Flare. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 848(1):L8,  
3413 DOI 10.3847/2041-8213/aa8f3a, [1709.09037](#)
- 3414 Mitra-Kraev U, Harra LK, Williams DR, Kraev E (2005) The first observed stellar X-ray flare  
3415 oscillation: Constraints on the flare loop length and the magnetic field. *Astron. Astrophys.*  
3416 436(3):1041–1047, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20052834, [astro-ph/0503384](#)
- 3417 Mossessian G, Fleishman GD (2012) Modeling of Gyrosynchrotron Radio Emission Pulsations  
3418 Produced by Magnetohydrodynamic Loop Oscillations in Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.*  
3419 748(2):140, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/748/2/140, [1112.0609](#)
- 3420 Murawski K, Solov'ev A, Kraškiewicz J, Srivastava AK (2015) New analytical and numerical  
3421 models of a solar coronal loop. I. Application to forced vertical kink oscillations. *Astron.*  
3422 *Astrophys.* 576:A22, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201424684, [1411.7465](#)
- 3423 Myagkova IN, Kuznetsov SN, Muravieva EA, Starostin LI (2007) Solar HXR- and [gamma]-ray  
3424 emission measurements in 2005 by SONG/CORONAS-F near minimum of the last activity  
3425 cycle. In: Kneer F, Puschmann KG, Wittmann AD (eds) *Modern solar facilities - advanced*  
3426 *solar science*, p 281
- 3427 Nakajima H, Kosugi T, Kai K, Enome S (1983) Successive electron and ion accelerations in  
3428 impulsive solar flares on 7 and 21 June 1980. *Nature* 305(5932):292–294, DOI 10.1038/  
3429 305292a0
- 3430 Nakajima H, Sekiguchi H, Sawa M, Kai K, Kawashima S (1985) The radiometer and polarime-  
3431 ters at 80, 35, and 17 GHz for solar observations at Nobeyama. *Pub. Astron. Soc. Japan*  
3432 37(1):163–170
- 3433 Nakajima H, Nishio M, Enome S, Shibasaki K, Takano T, Hanaoka Y, Torii C, Sekiguchi H,  
3434 Bushimata T, Kawashima S, Shinohara N, Irimajiri Y, Koshiishi H, Kosugi T, Shiomi Y,  
3435 Sawa M, Kai K (1994) The Nobeyama radioheliograph. *IEEE Proceedings* 82(5):705–713
- 3436 Nakariakov VM (2007) MHD oscillations in solar and stellar coronae: Current results and  
3437 perspectives. *Advances in Space Research* 39(12):1804–1813, DOI 10.1016/j.asr.2007.01.044
- 3438 Nakariakov VM, Melnikov VF (2006) Modulation of gyrosynchrotron emission in solar and  
3439 stellar flares by slow magnetoacoustic oscillations. *Astron. Astrophys.* 446(3):1151–1156,  
3440 DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20053944
- 3441 Nakariakov VM, Melnikov VF (2009) Quasi-Periodic Pulsations in Solar Flares. *Space Sci.*  
3442 *Rev.* 149(1-4):119–151, DOI 10.1007/s11214-009-9536-3
- 3443 Nakariakov VM, Ofman L (2001) Determination of the coronal magnetic field by coronal loop  
3444 oscillations. *Astron. Astrophys.* 372:L53–L56, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20010607
- 3445 Nakariakov VM, Zimovets IV (2011) Slow Magnetoacoustic Waves in Two-ribbon Flares. *As-*  
3446 *trophys. J. Lett.* 730(2):L27, DOI 10.1088/2041-8205/730/2/L27
- 3447 Nakariakov VM, Ofman L, Deluca EE, Roberts B, Davila JM (1999) TRACE observation  
3448 of damped coronal loop oscillations: Implications for coronal heating. *Science* 285:862–864,  
3449 DOI 10.1126/science.285.5429.862
- 3450 Nakariakov VM, Arber TD, Ault CE, Katsiyannis AC, Williams DR, Keenan FP (2004) Time  
3451 signatures of impulsively generated coronal fast wave trains. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.*  
3452 349(2):705–709, DOI 10.1111/j.1365-2966.2004.07537.x
- 3453 Nakariakov VM, Pascoe DJ, Arber TD (2005) Short Quasi-Periodic MHD Waves in Coronal  
3454 Structures. *Space Sci. Rev.* 121(1-4):115–125, DOI 10.1007/s11214-006-4718-8
- 3455 Nakariakov VM, Foullon C, Verwichte E, Young NP (2006) Quasi-periodic modulation of solar  
3456 and stellar flaring emission by magnetohydrodynamic oscillations in a nearby loop. *Astron.*  
3457 *Astrophys.* 452(1):343–346, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20054608
- 3458 Nakariakov VM, Foullon C, Myagkova IN, Inglis AR (2010a) Quasi-Periodic Pulsations in  
3459 the Gamma-Ray Emission of a Solar Flare. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 708(1):L47–L51, DOI  
3460 10.1088/2041-8205/708/1/L47
- 3461 Nakariakov VM, Inglis AR, Zimovets IV, Foullon C, Verwichte E, Sych R, Myagkova IN (2010b)  
3462 Oscillatory processes in solar flares. *Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion* 52(12):124009,  
3463 DOI 10.1088/0741-3335/52/12/124009, [1010.0063](#)
- 3464 Nakariakov VM, Hornsey C, Melnikov VF (2012) Sausage Oscillations of Coronal Plasma  
3465 Structures. *Astrophys. J.* 761(2):134, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/761/2/134
- 3466 Nakariakov VM, Anfinogentov SA, Nisticò G, Lee DH (2016a) Undamped transverse oscil-  
3467 lations of coronal loops as a self-oscillatory process. *Astron. Astrophys.* 591:L5, DOI

- 3468 10.1051/0004-6361/201628850
- 3469 Nakariakov VM, Pilipenko V, Heilig B, Jelínek P, Karlický M, Klimushkin DY, Kolotkov DY,  
3470 Lee DH, Nisticò G, Van Doorselaere T, Verth G, Zimovets IV (2016b) Magneto-hydrody-  
3471 namic Oscillations in the Solar Corona and Earth's Magnetosphere: Towards Consolidated  
3472 Understanding. *Space Sci. Rev.* 200(1-4):75–203, DOI 10.1007/s11214-015-0233-0
- 3473 Nakariakov VM, Afanasyev AN, Kumar S, Moon YJ (2017) Effect of Local Thermal Equi-  
3474 librium Misbalance on Long-wavelength Slow Magnetoacoustic Waves. *Astrophys. J.*  
3475 849(1):62, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aa8ea3
- 3476 Nakariakov VM, Anfinogentov S, Storozhenko AA, Kurochkin EA, Bogod VM, Sharykin  
3477 IN, Kaltman TI (2018) Quasi-periodic Pulsations in a Solar Microflare. *Astrophys. J.*  
3478 859(2):154, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aabfb9
- 3479 Nakariakov VM, Kolotkov DY, Kupriyanova EG, Mehta T, Pugh CE, Lee DH, Broomhall AM  
3480 (2019a) Non-stationary quasi-periodic pulsations in solar and stellar flares. *Plasma Physics*  
3481 *and Controlled Fusion* 61(1):014024, DOI 10.1088/1361-6587/aad97c
- 3482 Nakariakov VM, Kosak MK, Kolotkov DY, Anfinogentov SA, Kumar P, Moon YJ (2019b)  
3483 Properties of Slow Magnetoacoustic Oscillations of Solar Coronal Loops by Multi-  
3484 instrumental Observations. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 874(1):L1, DOI 10.3847/2041-8213/ab0c9f
- 3485 Nechaeva A, Zimovets IV, Nakariakov VM, Goddard CR (2019) Catalog of Decaying Kink  
3486 Oscillations of Coronal Loops in the 24th Solar Cycle. *Astrophys. J. Suppl.* 241(2):31,  
3487 DOI 10.3847/1538-4365/ab0e86
- 3488 Nindos A, Aurass H (2007) Pulsating Solar Radio Emission, vol 725, p 251
- 3489 Nishizuka N, Asai A, Takasaki H, Kurokawa H, Shibata K (2009) The Power-Law Distribution  
3490 of Flare Kernels and Fractal Current Sheets in a Solar Flare. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 694(1):L74–  
3491 L78, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/694/1/L74, [1301.6244](#)
- 3492 Nisticò G, Pascoe DJ, Nakariakov VM (2014) Observation of a high-quality quasi-periodic  
3493 rapidly propagating wave train using SDO/AIA. *Astron. Astrophys.* 569:A12, DOI 10.  
3494 1051/0004-6361/201423763
- 3495 Ofman L, Wang T (2002) Hot Coronal Loop Oscillations Observed by SUMER: Slow Mag-  
3496 netosonic Wave Damping by Thermal Conduction. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 580(1):L85–L88,  
3497 DOI 10.1086/345548
- 3498 Ofman L, Liu W, Title A, Aschwanden M (2011) Modeling Super-fast Magnetosonic Waves  
3499 Observed by SDO in Active Region Funnels. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 740(2):L33, DOI 10.1088/  
3500 2041-8205/740/2/L33
- 3501 Orlando S, Reale F, Peres G, Mignone A (2011) Mass accretion to young stars triggered by  
3502 flaring activity in circumstellar discs. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 415(4):3380–3392, DOI  
3503 10.1111/j.1365-2966.2011.18954.x, [1104.5107](#)
- 3504 Osten RA, Bastian TS (2006) Wide-Band Spectroscopy of Two Radio Bursts on AD Leonis.  
3505 *Astrophys. J.* 637(2):1016–1024, DOI 10.1086/498410, [astro-ph/0509815](#)
- 3506 Osten RA, Bastian TS (2008) Ultrahigh Time Resolution Observations of Radio Bursts on AD  
3507 Leonis. *Astrophys. J.* 674(2):1078–1085, DOI 10.1086/525013, [0710.5881](#)
- 3508 Osten RA, Hawley SL, Allred JC, Johns-Krull CM, Roark C (2005) From Radio to X-Ray:  
3509 Flares on the dMe Flare Star EV Lacertae. *Astrophys. J.* 621(1):398–416, DOI 10.1086/  
3510 427275, [astro-ph/0411236](#)
- 3511 Pal'shin VD, Charikov YE, Aptekar RL, Golenetskii SV, Kokomov AA, Svinkin DS, Sokolova  
3512 ZY, Ulanov MV, Frederiks DD, Tsvetkova AE (2014) Konus- Wind and Helicon- Coronas-  
3513 F observations of solar flares. *Geomagnetism and Aeronomy* 54(7):943–948, DOI 10.1134/  
3514 S0016793214070093, [1412.2015](#)
- 3515 Pandey JC, Srivastava AK (2009) Observations of X-Ray Oscillations in  $\xi$  Boo: Evidence  
3516 of a Fast-Kink Mode in the Stellar Loops. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 697(2):L153–L157, DOI  
3517 10.1088/0004-637X/697/2/L153, [0904.4084](#)
- 3518 Parks GK, Winckler JR (1969) Sixteen-Second Periodic Pulsations Observed in the Correlated  
3519 Microwave and Energetic X-Ray Emission from a Solar Flare. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 155:L117,  
3520 DOI 10.1086/180315
- 3521 Pascoe DJ, Hood AW, de Moortel I, Wright AN (2012) Spatial damping of propagating  
3522 kink waves due to mode coupling. *Astron. Astrophys.* 539:A37, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/  
3523 201117979
- 3524 Pascoe DJ, Hood AW, De Moortel I, Wright AN (2013a) Damping of kink waves by mode  
3525 coupling. II. Parametric study and seismology. *Astron. Astrophys.* 551:A40, DOI 10.1051/  
3526 0004-6361/201220620
- 3527 Pascoe DJ, Nakariakov VM, Kupriyanova EG (2013b) Fast magnetoacoustic wave trains in

- 3528 magnetic funnels of the solar corona. *Astron. Astrophys.* 560:A97, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/  
3529 201322678
- 3530 Pascoe DJ, Nakariakov VM, Kupriyanova EG (2014) Fast magnetoacoustic wave trains in  
3531 coronal holes. *Astron. Astrophys.* 568:A20, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201423931
- 3532 Pascoe DJ, Goddard CR, Nakariakov VM (2016a) Spatially resolved observation of the fun-  
3533 damental and second harmonic standing kink modes using SDO/AIA. *Astron. Astrophys.*  
3534 593:A53, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201628784
- 3535 Pascoe DJ, Goddard CR, Nisticò G, Anfinogentov S, Nakariakov VM (2016b) Coronal loop  
3536 seismology using damping of standing kink oscillations by mode coupling. *Astron. Astro-  
3537 phys.* 589:A136, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201628255
- 3538 Pascoe DJ, Goddard CR, Nisticò G, Anfinogentov S, Nakariakov VM (2016c) Damping profile  
3539 of standing kink oscillations observed by SDO/AIA. *Astron. Astrophys.* 585:L6, DOI  
3540 10.1051/0004-6361/201527835
- 3541 Pascoe DJ, Anfinogentov S, Nisticò G, Goddard CR, Nakariakov VM (2017a) Coronal loop seis-  
3542 mology using damping of standing kink oscillations by mode coupling. II. additional phys-  
3543 ical effects and Bayesian analysis. *Astron. Astrophys.* 600:A78, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/  
3544 201629702
- 3545 Pascoe DJ, Goddard CR, Nakariakov VM (2017b) Dispersive Evolution of Nonlinear Fast  
3546 Magnetoacoustic Wave Trains. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 847(2):L21, DOI 10.3847/2041-8213/  
3547 aa8db8
- 3548 Pascoe DJ, Russell AJB, Anfinogentov SA, Simões PJA, Goddard CR, Nakariakov VM,  
3549 Fletcher L (2017c) Seismology of contracting and expanding coronal loops using damping of  
3550 kink oscillations by mode coupling. *Astron. Astrophys.* 607:A8, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/  
3551 201730915
- 3552 Paudel RR, Gizis JE, Mullan DJ, Schmidt SJ, Burgasser AJ, Williams PKG, Berger E (2018)  
3553 K 2 Ultracool Dwarfs Survey. IV. Monster Flares Observed on the Young Brown Dwarf  
3554 CFHT-BD-Tau 4. *Astrophys. J.* 861(2):76, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aac8e0, **1805.11185**
- 3555 Pedersen MG, Antoci V, Korhonen H, White TR, Jessen-Hansen J, Lehtinen J, Nikbakhsh  
3556 S, Viuhio J (2017) Do A-type stars flare? *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 466(3):3060–3076,  
3557 DOI 10.1093/mnras/stw3226, **1612.04575**
- 3558 Pettersen BR (1989) A Review of Stellar Flares and Their Characteristics. *Solar Phys.* 121(1-  
3559 2):299–312, DOI 10.1007/BF00161702
- 3560 Pillitteri I, Wolk SJ, Goodman A, Sciortino S (2014) Smooth X-ray variability from  $\rho$  Ophiuchi  
3561 A+B. A strongly magnetized primary B2 star? *Astron. Astrophys.* 567:L4, DOI 10.1051/  
3562 0004-6361/201424243, **1406.5049**
- 3563 Pillitteri I, Wolk SJ, Reale F, Oskinova L (2017) The early B-type star Rho Ophiuchi A  
3564 is an X-ray lighthouse. *Astron. Astrophys.* 602:A92, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201630070,  
3565 **1703.04686**
- 3566 Pizzocaro D, Stelzer B, Poretti E, Raetz S, Micela G, Belfiore A, Marelli M, Salvetti D, De  
3567 Luca A (2019) Activity and rotation of the X-ray emitting Kepler stars. *Astron. Astrophys.*  
3568 628:A41, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201731674, **1906.05587**
- 3569 Preibisch T, Zinnecker H (2002) X-Ray Properties of the Young Stellar and Substellar Objects  
3570 in the IC 348 Cluster: The Chandra View. *Astron. J.* 123(3):1613–1628, DOI 10.1086/  
3571 338851
- 3572 Preibisch T, Kim YC, Favata F, Feigelson ED, Flaccomio E, Getman K, Micela G, Sciortino  
3573 S, Stassun K, Stelzer B, Zinnecker H (2005) The Origin of T Tauri X-Ray Emission: New  
3574 Insights from the Chandra Orion Ultradeep Project. *Astrophys. J. Suppl.* 160(2):401–422,  
3575 DOI 10.1086/432891, **astro-ph/0506526**
- 3576 Priest ER, Forbes TG (2002) The magnetic nature of solar flares. *Astron. Astrophys. Rev.*  
3577 10(4):313–377, DOI 10.1007/s001590100013
- 3578 Pugh CE, Nakariakov VM, Broomhall AM (2015) A Multi-period Oscillation in a Stellar  
3579 Superflare. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 813(1):L5, DOI 10.1088/2041-8205/813/1/L5, **1510.03613**
- 3580 Pugh CE, Armstrong DJ, Nakariakov VM, Broomhall AM (2016) Statistical properties of  
3581 quasi-periodic pulsations in white-light flares observed with Kepler. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron.*  
3582 *Soc.* 459(4):3659–3676, DOI 10.1093/mnras/stw850, **1604.03018**
- 3583 Pugh CE, Broomhall AM, Nakariakov VM (2017a) Significance testing for quasi-periodic pul-  
3584 sations in solar and stellar flares. *Astron. Astrophys.* 602:A47, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/  
3585 201730595, **1703.07294**
- 3586 Pugh CE, Nakariakov VM, Broomhall AM, Bogomolov AV, Myagkova IN (2017b) Properties  
3587 of quasi-periodic pulsations in solar flares from a single active region. *Astron. Astrophys.*

- 3588 608:A101, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201731636, [1709.09472](#)
- 3589 Pugh CE, Broomhall AM, Nakariakov VM (2019) Scaling laws of quasi-periodic pulsations in  
3590 solar flares. *Astron. Astrophys.* 624:A65, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201834455, [1902.09627](#)
- 3591 Qian SB, Zhang J, Zhu LY, Liu L, Liao WP, Zhao EG, He JJ, Li LJ, Li K, Dai ZB (2012)  
3592 Optical flares and flaring oscillations on the M-type eclipsing binary CU Cancri. *Mon. Not.*  
3593 *Roy. Astron. Soc.* 423(4):3646–3651, DOI 10.1111/j.1365-2966.2012.21157.x
- 3594 Qiu J, Liu W, Hill N, Kazachenko M (2010) Reconnection and Energetics in Two-ribbon  
3595 Flares: A Revisit of the Bastille-day Flare. *Astrophys. J.* 725(1):319–330, DOI 10.1088/  
3596 0004-637X/725/1/319
- 3597 Qiu J, Longcope DW, Cassak PA, Priest ER (2017) Elongation of Flare Ribbons. *Astrophys.*  
3598 *J.* 838(1):17, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aa6341, [1707.02478](#)
- 3599 Reale F (2007) Diagnostics of stellar flares from X-ray observations: from the decay to the rise  
3600 phase. *Astron. Astrophys.* 471(1):271–279, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20077223, [0705.3254](#)
- 3601 Reale F (2014) Coronal Loops: Observations and Modeling of Confined Plasma. *Living Reviews*  
3602 *in Solar Physics* 11(1):4, DOI 10.12942/lrsp-2014-4
- 3603 Reale F (2016) Plasma Sloshing in Pulse-heated Solar and Stellar Coronal Loops. *Astrophys.*  
3604 *J. Lett.* 826(2):L20, DOI 10.3847/2041-8205/826/2/L20, [1607.01329](#)
- 3605 Reale F, Peres G, Serio S, Rosner R, Schmitt JHMM (1988) Hydrodynamic Modeling of an X-  
3606 Ray Flare on Proxima Centauri Observed by the Einstein Telescope. *Astrophys. J.* 328:256,  
3607 DOI 10.1086/166288
- 3608 Reale F, Betta R, Peres G, Serio S, McTiernan J (1997) Determination of the length of coronal  
3609 loops from the decay of X-ray flares I. Solar flares observed with YOHKOH SXT. *Astron.*  
3610 *Astrophys.* 325:782–790
- 3611 Reale F, Lopez-Santiago J, Flaccomio E, Petralia A, Sciortino S (2018) X-Ray Flare Oscil-  
3612 lations Track Plasma Sloshing along Star-disk Magnetic Tubes in the Orion Star-forming  
3613 Region. *Astrophys. J.* 856(1):51, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aaaf1f, [1802.05093](#)
- 3614 Reale F, Testa P, Petralia A, Kolotkov DY (2019) Large-amplitude Quasiperiodic Pulsations  
3615 as Evidence of Impulsive Heating in Hot Transient Loop Systems Detected in the EUV with  
3616 SDO/AIA. *Astrophys. J.* 884(2):131, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab4270, [1909.02847](#)
- 3617 Reid HAS, Vilmer N, Kontar EP (2011) Characteristics of the flare acceleration region derived  
3618 from simultaneous hard X-ray and radio observations. *Astron. Astrophys.* 529:A66, DOI  
3619 10.1051/0004-6361/201016181, [1102.2342](#)
- 3620 Reva A, Shestov S, Zimovets I, Bogachev S, Kuzin S (2015) Wave-like Formation of Hot Loop  
3621 Arcades. *Solar Phys.* 290(10):2909–2921, DOI 10.1007/s11207-015-0769-x, [1510.02319](#)
- 3622 Reznikova VE, Shibasaki K (2011) Flare quasi-periodic pulsations with growing periodicity.  
3623 *Astron. Astrophys.* 525:A112, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201015600
- 3624 Ricker GR, Winn JN, Vanderspek R, Latham DW, Bakos GÁ, Bean JL, Berta-Thompson ZK,  
3625 Brown TM, Buchhave L, Butler NR, Butler RP, Chaplin WJ, Charbonneau D, Christensen-  
3626 Dalsgaard J, Clampin M, Deming D, Doty J, De Lee N, Dressing C, Dunham EW, Endl  
3627 M, Fressin F, Ge J, Henning T, Holman MJ, Howard AW, Ida S, Jenkins J, Jernigan G,  
3628 Johnson JA, Kaltenegger L, Kawai N, Kjeldsen H, Laughlin G, Levine AM, Lin D, Lissauer  
3629 JJ, MacQueen P, Marcy G, McCullough PR, Morton TD, Narita N, Paegert M, Palle E,  
3630 Pepe F, Pepper J, Quirrenbach A, Rinehart SA, Sasselov D, Sato B, Seager S, Sozzetti A,  
3631 Stassun KG, Sullivan P, Szentgyorgyi A, Torres G, Udry S, Villaseñor J (2014) Transiting  
3632 Exoplanet Survey Satellite (TESS). In: Oschmann J, Jacobus M, Clampin M, Fazio GG,  
3633 MacEwen HA (eds) *Space Telescopes and Instrumentation 2014: Optical, Infrared, and*  
3634 *Millimeter Wave*, Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers (SPIE) Conference  
3635 Series, vol 9143, p 914320, DOI 10.1117/12.2063489, [1406.0151](#)
- 3636 Roberts B, Edwin PM, Benz AO (1984) On coronal oscillations. *Astrophys. J.* 279:857–865,  
3637 DOI 10.1086/161956
- 3638 Rodono M (1974) Short-lived Flare Activity of the Hyades Flare Star H XI 2411. *Astron.*  
3639 *Astrophys.* 32:337
- 3640 Romanova MM, Ustyugova GV, Koldoba AV, Lovelace RVE (2002) Magnetohydrodynamic  
3641 Simulations of Disk-Magnetized Star Interactions in the Quiescent Regime: Funnel Flows  
3642 and Angular Momentum Transport. *Astrophys. J.* 578(1):420–438, DOI 10.1086/342464,  
3643 [astro-ph/0209426](#)
- 3644 Ruan W, Xia C, Keppens R (2018) Solar flares and Kelvin-Helmholtz instabilities: A parameter  
3645 survey. *Astron. Astrophys.* 618:A135, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201833362, [1809.02410](#)
- 3646 Ruan W, Xia C, Keppens R (2019) Extreme-ultraviolet and X-Ray Emission of Turbulent  
3647 Solar Flare Loops. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 877(1):L11, DOI 10.3847/2041-8213/ab1f78

- 3648 Ruan W, Xia C, Keppens R (2020) A Fully Self-consistent Model for Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.* 896(2):97, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab93db, [2005.08578](#)
- 3649 Ruderman MS, Terradas J (2013) Damping of coronal loop kink oscillations due to mode  
3650 conversion. *Astron. Astrophys.* 555:A27, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201220195
- 3651 Schrijver CJ (2007) Braiding-induced Interchange Reconnection of the Magnetic Field and the  
3652 Width of Solar Coronal Loops. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 662(2):L119–L122, DOI 10.1086/519455
- 3653 Selwa M, Murawski K, Solanki SK (2005) Excitation and damping of slow magnetosonic  
3654 standing waves in a solar coronal loop. *Astron. Astrophys.* 436(2):701–709, DOI 10.1051/  
3655 0004-6361:20042319
- 3656 Sharykin IN, Zimovets IV, Myshyakov II, Meshalkina NS (2018) Flare Energy Release at  
3657 the Magnetic Field Polarity Inversion Line during the M1.2 Solar Flare of 2015 March 15.  
3658 I. Onset of Plasma Heating and Electron Acceleration. *Astrophys. J.* 864(2):156, DOI  
3659 10.3847/1538-4357/aada15, [1805.05792](#)
- 3660 Sharykin IN, Zimovets IV, Myshyakov II (2020) Flare Energy Release at the Magnetic Field  
3661 Polarity Inversion Line during the M1.2 Solar Flare of 2015 March 15. II. Investigation  
3662 of Photospheric Electric Current and Magnetic Field Variations Using HMI 135 s Vector  
3663 Magnetograms. *Astrophys. J.* 893(2):159, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab84ef, [1905.03352](#)
- 3664 Shen Y, Liu Y (2012) Observational Study of the Quasi-periodic Fast-propagating Magne-  
3665 tosonic Waves and the Associated Flare on 2011 May 30. *Astrophys. J.* 753(1):53, DOI  
3666 10.1088/0004-637X/753/1/53, [1204.6649](#)
- 3667 Shi M, Li B, Huang Z, Chen SX (2019) Synthetic Emissions of the Fe XXI 1354 Å Line from  
3668 Flare Loops Experiencing Fundamental Fast Sausage Oscillations. *Astrophys. J.* 874(1):87,  
3669 DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab07b8, [1902.06087](#)
- 3670 Shibasaki K, Ishiguro M, Enome S (1979) Solar Radio Acquisition and Communication System  
3671 /SORDACS/ of Toyokawa Observatory. *Proceedings of the Research Institute of Atmospher-*  
3672 *ics, Nagoya University* 26:117–127
- 3673 Shibata K, Magara T (2011) Solar Flares: Magnetohydrodynamic Processes. *Living Reviews*  
3674 *in Solar Physics* 8(1):6, DOI 10.12942/lrsp-2011-6
- 3675 Shibata K, Tanuma S (2001) Plasmoid-induced-reconnection and fractal reconnection. *Earth,*  
3676 *Planets, and Space* 53:473–482, DOI 10.1186/BF03353258, [astro-ph/0101008](#)
- 3677 Shibata K, Yokoyama T (1999) Origin of the Universal Correlation between the Flare Tempera-  
3678 ture and the Emission Measure for Solar and Stellar Flares. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 526(1):L49–  
3679 L52, DOI 10.1086/312354
- 3680 Shibata K, Yokoyama T (2002) A Hertzsprung-Russell-like Diagram for Solar/Stellar Flares  
3681 and Corona: Emission Measure versus Temperature Diagram. *Astrophys. J.* 577(1):422–432,  
3682 DOI 10.1086/342141, [astro-ph/0206016](#)
- 3683 Shibata K, Isobe H, Hillier A, Choudhuri AR, Maehara H, Ishii TT, Shibayama T, Notsu S,  
3684 Notsu Y, Nagao T, Honda S, Nogami D (2013) Can Superflares Occur on Our Sun? *Pub.*  
3685 *Astron. Soc. Japan* 65:49, DOI 10.1093/pasj/65.3.49, [1212.1361](#)
- 3686 Simões PJA, Hudson HS, Fletcher L (2015) Soft X-Ray Pulsations in Solar Flares. *Solar Phys.*  
3687 290(12):3625–3639, DOI 10.1007/s11207-015-0691-2, [1412.3045](#)
- 3688 Somov BV (2013) *Plasma Astrophysics, Part II*, vol 392. DOI 10.1007/978-1-4614-4295-0
- 3689 Srivastava AK, Dwivedi BN (2010) Signature of slow acoustic oscillations in a non-flaring loop  
3690 observed by EIS/Hinode. *New Astron.* 15(1):8–15, DOI 10.1016/j.newast.2009.05.006
- 3691 Srivastava AK, Lalitha S (2013) MHD seismology as a tool to diagnose the coronae of X-ray ac-  
3692 tive sun-like flaring stars. In: *Astronomical Society of India Conference Series, Astronomical*  
3693 *Society of India Conference Series*, vol 10, pp 59–66, [1308.4489](#)
- 3694 Srivastava AK, Lalitha S, Pandey JC (2013) Evidence of Multiple Slow Acoustic Oscillations  
3695 in the Stellar Flaring Loops of Proxima Centauri. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 778(2):L28, DOI  
3696 10.1088/2041-8205/778/2/L28, [1310.6835](#)
- 3697 Srivastava AK, Mishra SK, Jelínek P, Samanta T, Tian H, Pant V, Kayshap P, Banerjee D,  
3698 Doyle JG, Dwivedi BN (2019) On the Observations of Rapid Forced Reconnection in the  
3699 Solar Corona. *Astrophys. J.* 887(2):137, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab4a0c, [1901.07971](#)
- 3700 Stelzer B, Neuhäuser R, Casanova S, Montmerle T (1999) Rotational modulation of X-ray flares  
3701 on late-type stars: T Tauri stars and Algol. *Astron. Astrophys.* 344:154–162, [astro-ph/  
3702 9901317](#)
- 3703 Stelzer B, Damasso M, Scholz A, Matt SP (2016) A path towards understanding the rotation-  
3704 activity relation of M dwarfs with K2 mission, X-ray and UV data. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron.*  
3705 *Soc.* 463(2):1844–1864, DOI 10.1093/mnras/stw1936, [1608.00772](#)
- 3706 Stepanov AV, Kliem B, Zaitsev VV, Fürst E, Jessner A, Krüger A, Hildebrand t J, Schmitt  
3707

- 3708 JHMM (2001) Microwave plasma emission of a flare on AD Leo. *Astron. Astrophys.*  
3709 374:1072–1084, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20010518, [astro-ph/0106369](#)
- 3710 Stepanov AV, Kopylova YG, Tsap YT, Kupriyanova EG (2005) Oscillations of Optical Emission from Flare Stars and Coronal Loop Diagnostics. *Astronomy Letters* 31(9):612–619,  
3711 DOI 10.1134/1.2039972
- 3712 Stepanov AV, Tsap YT, Kopylova YG (2006) Soft X-ray oscillations from AT Mic: Flare  
3713 plasma diagnostics. *Astronomy Letters* 32(8):569–573, DOI 10.1134/S1063773706080081
- 3714 Stepanov AV, Tsap YT, Kopylova YG (2010) Stellar flare diagnostics from multi-wavelength  
3715 observations. In: Kosovichev AG, Andrei AH, Rozelot JP (eds) *Solar and Stellar Variability: Impact on Earth and Planets*, vol 264, pp 288–291, DOI 10.1017/S174392130999281X
- 3716 Stepanov AV, Zaitsev VV, Nakariakov VM (2012) Coronal Seismology: Waves and Oscillations  
3717 in Stellar Coronae Flare Plasma. DOI 10.1002/9783527645985
- 3718 Sych R, Nakariakov VM, Karlicky M, Anfinogentov S (2009) Relationship between wave processes in sunspots and quasi-periodic pulsations in active region flares. *Astron. Astrophys.*  
3719 505(2):791–799, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/200912132, [1005.3594](#)
- 3720 Tajima T, Shibata K (2002) Plasma astrophysics
- 3721 Tajima T, Sakai J, Nakajima H, Kosugi T, Brunel F, Kundu MR (1987) Current Loop Coalescence Model of Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.* 321:1031, DOI 10.1086/165694
- 3722 Takahashi T, Qiu J, Shibata K (2017) Quasi-periodic Oscillations in Flares and Coronal Mass Ejections Associated with Magnetic Reconnection. *Astrophys. J.* 848(2):102, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aa8f97, [1709.05234](#)
- 3723 Takakura T, Kaufmann P, Costa JER, Degaonkar SS, Ohki K, Nitta N (1983) Sub-second pulsations simultaneously observed at microwaves and hard X rays in a solar burst. *Nature* 302(5906):317–319, DOI 10.1038/302317a0
- 3724 Takasao S, Shibata K (2016) Above-the-loop-top Oscillation and Quasi-periodic Coronal Wave Generation in Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.* 823(2):150, DOI 10.3847/0004-637X/823/2/150, [1606.09354](#)
- 3725 Takasao S, Asai A, Isobe H, Shibata K (2012) Simultaneous Observation of Reconnection Inflow and Outflow Associated with the 2010 August 18 Solar Flare. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 745(1):L6, DOI 10.1088/2041-8205/745/1/L6, [1112.1398](#)
- 3726 Takasao S, Matsumoto T, Nakamura N, Shibata K (2015) Magnetohydrodynamic Shocks in and above Post-flare Loops: Two-dimensional Simulation and a Simplified Model. *Astrophys. J.* 805(2):135, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/805/2/135, [1504.05700](#)
- 3727 Takasao S, Asai A, Isobe H, Shibata K (2016) Observational Evidence of Particle Acceleration Associated with Plasmoid Motions. *Astrophys. J.* 828(2):103, DOI 10.3847/0004-637X/828/2/103, [1611.00108](#)
- 3728 Takeshige S, Takasao S, Shibata K (2015) A Theoretical Model of a Thinning Current Sheet in the Low- $\beta$  Plasmas. *Astrophys. J.* 807(2):159, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/807/2/159, [1504.05677](#)
- 3729 Tan B, Tan C (2012) Microwave Quasi-periodic Pulsation with Millisecond Bursts in a Solar Flare on 2011 August 9. *Astrophys. J.* 749(1):28, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/749/1/28, [1202.1578](#)
- 3730 Tan B, Yu Z, Huang J, Tan C, Zhang Y (2016) Very Long-period Pulsations before the Onset of Solar Flares. *Astrophys. J.* 833(2):206, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/833/2/206, [1610.09291](#)
- 3731 Telleschi A, Güdel M, Briggs KR, Audard M, Palla F (2007) X-ray emission from T Tauri stars and the role of accretion: inferences from the XMM-Newton extended survey of the Taurus molecular cloud. *Astron. Astrophys.* 468(2):425–442, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20066565, [astro-ph/0612338](#)
- 3732 Testa P, Saar SH, Drake JJ (2015) Stellar activity and coronal heating: an overview of recent results. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series A* 373(2042):20140259–20140259, DOI 10.1098/rsta.2014.0259, [1502.07401](#)
- 3733 Thompson AR, Maxwell A (1962) Spectral Observations of Solar Radio Bursts. III. Continuum Bursts. *Astrophys. J.* 136:546, DOI 10.1086/147406
- 3734 Thurgood JO, McLaughlin JA (2012) Linear and nonlinear MHD mode coupling of the fast magnetoacoustic wave about a 3D magnetic null point. *Astron. Astrophys.* 545:A9, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201219850, [1208.5885](#)
- 3735 Thurgood JO, Pontin DI, McLaughlin JA (2017) Three-dimensional Oscillatory Magnetic Reconnection. *Astrophys. J.* 844(1):2, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aa79fa, [1706.09662](#)
- 3736 Thurgood JO, Pontin DI, McLaughlin JA (2018) Implosive Collapse about Magnetic Null Points: A Quantitative Comparison between 2D and 3D Nulls. *Astrophys. J.* 855(1):50,  
3737

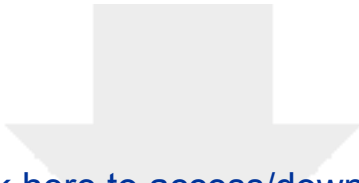
- DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aab0a0, [1802.07076](#)
- 3769 Thurgood JO, Pontin DI, McLaughlin JA (2019) On the periodicity of linear and nonlinear  
3770 oscillatory reconnection. *Astron. Astrophys.* 621:A106, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201834369,  
3771 [1811.08831](#)
- 3772 Tian H (2017) Probing the solar transition region: current status and future perspectives.  
3773 *Research in Astronomy and Astrophysics* 17(11):110, DOI 10.1088/1674-4527/17/11/110
- 3774 Tian H, Young PR, Reeves KK, Wang T, Antolin P, Chen B, He J (2016) Global Sausage  
3775 Oscillation of Solar Flare Loops Detected by the Interface Region Imaging Spectrograph.  
3776 *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 823(1):L16, DOI 10.3847/2041-8205/823/1/L16, [1605.01963](#)
- 3777 Torii C, Tsukiji Y, Kobayashi S, Yoshimi N, Tanaka H, Enome S (1979) Full-automatic radiopo-  
3778 larimeters for solar patrol at microwave frequencies. *Proceedings of the Research Institute*  
3779 *of Atmospheric Sciences, Nagoya University* 26:129–132
- 3780 Torrence C, Compo GP (1998) A Practical Guide to Wavelet Analysis. *Bulletin of the American*  
3781 *Meteorological Society* 79(1):61–78, DOI 10.1175/1520-0477(1998)079<0061:APGTWA>2.0.  
3782 CO;2
- 3783 Trigilio C, Leto P, Leone F, Umama G, Buemi C (2000) Coherent radio emission from the  
3784 magnetic chemically peculiar star CU Virginis. *Astron. Astrophys.* 362:281–288, [astro-ph/  
3785 0007097](#)
- 3786 Tsang BTH, Pun CSJ, Di Stefano R, Li KL, Kong AKH (2012) The Discovery of an X-Ray/UV  
3787 Stellar Flare from the Late-K/Early-M Dwarf LMC 335. *Astrophys. J.* 754(2):107, DOI  
3788 10.1088/0004-637X/754/2/107, [1205.6021](#)
- 3789 Tsap YT, Stepanov AV, Kopylova YG, Zhilyaev BE (2011) Diagnostics of a flare on EQ Peg B  
3790 from optical pulsations. *Astronomy Letters* 37(1):49–54, DOI 10.1134/S1063773710101032
- 3791 Tskikoudi V, Kellett BJ (2000) ROSAT All-Sky Survey X-ray and EUV observations of YY Gem  
3792 and AU Mic. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 319(4):1147–1153, DOI 10.1046/j.1365-8711.2000.  
3793 03905.x
- 3794 Tsuboi Y, Imanishi K, Koyama K, Grosso N, Montmerle T (2000) Quasi-periodic X-Ray  
3795 Flares from the Protostar YLW 15. *Astrophys. J.* 532(2):1089–1096, DOI 10.1086/308591,  
3796 [astro-ph/9911373](#)
- 3797 Tsuboi Y, Yamazaki K, Sugawara Y, Kawagoe A, Kaneto S, Iizuka R, Matsumura T, Nakahira  
3798 S, Higa M, Matsuoka M, Sugizaki M, Ueda Y, Kawai N, Morii M, Serino M, Mihara T,  
3799 Tomida H, Ueno S, Negoro H, Daikyujii A, Ebisawa K, Eguchi S, Hiroi K, Ishikawa M, Isobe  
3800 N, Kawasaki K, Kimura M, Kitayama H, Kohama M, Kotani T, Nakagawa YE, Nakajima  
3801 M, Ozawa H, Shidatsu M, Sootome T, Sugimori K, Suwa F, Tsunemi H, Usui R, Yamamoto  
3802 T, Yamaoka K, Yoshida A (2016) Large X-ray flares on stars detected with MAXI/GSC: A  
3803 universal correlation between the duration of a flare and its X-ray luminosity. *Pub. Astron.*  
3804 *Soc. Japan* 68(5):90, DOI 10.1093/pasj/psw081, [1609.01925](#)
- 3805 Tsuneta S, Naito T (1998) Fermi Acceleration at the Fast Shock in a Solar Flare and the  
3806 Impulsive Loop-Top Hard X-Ray Source. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 495(1):L67–L70, DOI 10.  
3807 1086/311207, [astro-ph/9801109](#)
- 3808 Tuomi M, Jones HRA, Barnes JR, Anglada-Escudé G, Butler RP, Kiraga M, Vogt SS (2018)  
3809 AD Leonis: Radial Velocity Signal of Stellar Rotation or Spin-Orbit Resonance? *Astron. J.*  
3810 155(5):192, DOI 10.3847/1538-3881/aab09c, [1802.06064](#)
- 3811 van der Klis M (2006) Rapid X-ray Variability, vol 39, pp 39–112
- 3812 Van Doorselaere T, Kupriyanova EG, Yuan D (2016) Quasi-periodic Pulsations in Solar and  
3813 Stellar Flares: An Overview of Recent Results (Invited Review). *Solar Phys.* 291(11):3143–  
3814 3164, DOI 10.1007/s11207-016-0977-z, [1609.02689](#)
- 3815 Vander Haagen G (2019) High Occurrence Optical Spikes and Quasi-Periodic Pulses (QPPs) on  
3816 X-ray Star 47 Cassiopeiae. *Journal of the American Association of Variable Star Observers*  
3817 (JAAVSO) 47(2):141
- 3818 Veronig A, Vršnak B, Dennis BR, Temmer M, Hanslmeier A, Magdalenic J (2002) Investigation  
3819 of the Neupert effect in solar flares. I. Statistical properties and the evaporation model.  
3820 *Astron. Astrophys.* 392:699–712, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361:20020947, [astro-ph/0207217](#)
- 3821 Vida K, Oláh K, Kóvári Z, van Driel-Gesztelyi L, Moór A, Pál A (2019) Flaring Activity of  
3822 Proxima Centauri from TESS Observations: Quasiperiodic Oscillations during Flare Decay  
3823 and Inferences on the Habitability of Proxima b. *Astrophys. J.* 884(2):160, DOI 10.3847/  
3824 1538-4357/ab41f5, [1907.12580](#)
- 3825 Vorpahl JA (1976) The triggering and subsequent development of a solar flare. *Astrophys. J.*  
3826 205:868–873, DOI 10.1086/154343
- 3827 Wang T (2011) Standing Slow-Mode Waves in Hot Coronal Loops: Observations, Modeling, and

- 3828 Coronal Seismology. *Space Sci. Rev.* 158(2-4):397–419, DOI 10.1007/s11214-010-9716-1,  
3829 [1011.2483](#)
- 3830 Waterfall COG, Browning PK, Fuller GA, Gordovskyy M (2019) Modelling the radio and  
3831 X-ray emission from T-Tauri flares. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 483(1):917–930, DOI  
3832 10.1093/mnras/sty2875
- 3833 Welsh BY, Wheatley J, Browne SE, Siegmund OHW, Doyle JG, O’Shea E, Antonova A,  
3834 Forster K, Seibert M, Morrissey P, Taroyan Y (2006) GALEX high time-resolution ul-  
3835 traviolet observations of dMe flare events. *Astron. Astrophys.* 458(3):921–930, DOI  
3836 10.1051/0004-6361:20065304, [astro-ph/0608254](#)
- 3837 Weltman A, Bull P, Camera S, Kelley K, Padmanabhan H, Pritchard J, Raccanelli A, Riemer-  
3838 Sørensen S, Shao L, Andrianomena S, Athanassoula E, Bacon D, Barkana R, Bertone G,  
3839 Boehm C, Bonvin C, Bosma A, Brüggem M, Burigana C, Calore F, Cembranos JAR, Clark-  
3840 son C, Connors RMT, Cruz-Dombriz Adl, Dunsby PKS, Fonseca J, Fornengo N, Gaggero  
3841 D, Harrison I, Larena J, Ma YZ, Maartens R, Méndez-Isla M, Mohanty SD, Murray S,  
3842 Parkinson D, Pourtsidou A, Quinn PJ, Regis M, Saha P, Sahlén M, Sakellariadou M, Silk J,  
3843 Trombetti T, Vazza F, Venumadhav T, Vidotto F, Villaescusa-Navarro F, Wang Y, Weniger  
3844 C, Wolz L, Zhang F, Gaensler BM (2020) Fundamental physics with the Square Kilometre  
3845 Array. *Pub. Astron. Soc. Australia* 37:e002, DOI 10.1017/pasa.2019.42, [1810.02680](#)
- 3846 Williams PKG, Cook BA, Berger E (2014) Trends in Ultracool Dwarf Magnetism. I. X-Ray  
3847 Suppression and Radio Enhancement. *Astrophys. J.* 785(1):9, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/  
3848 785/1/9, [1310.6757](#)
- 3849 Wright NJ, Drake JJ (2016) Solar-type dynamo behaviour in fully convective stars without a  
3850 tachocline. *Nature* 535(7613):526–528, DOI 10.1038/nature18638, [1607.07870](#)
- 3851 Yan Y, Zhang J, Wang W, Liu F, Chen Z, Ji G (2009) The Chinese Spectral Radioheliog-  
3852 raph—CSRH. *Earth Moon and Planets* 104(1-4):97–100, DOI 10.1007/s11038-008-9254-y
- 3853 Yan Y, Chen L, Yu S (2016) First radio burst imaging observation from Mingantu Ultrawide  
3854 Spectral Radioheliograph. In: Kosovichev AG, Hawley SL, Heinzel P (eds) *Solar and Stellar  
3855 Flares and their Effects on Planets*, IAU Symposium, vol 320, pp 427–435, DOI 10.1017/  
3856 S174392131600051X
- 3857 Yu H, Li B, Chen SX, Xiong M, Guo MZ (2017) Impulsively Generated Wave Trains in  
3858 Coronal Structures. I. Effects of Transverse Structuring on Sausage Waves in Pressureless  
3859 Tubes. *Astrophys. J.* 836(1):1, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/836/1/1, [1612.09479](#)
- 3860 Yu S, Chen B, Reeves KK, Gary DE, Musset S, Fleishman GD, Nita GM, Glesener L (2020)  
3861 Magnetic Reconnection during the Post-impulsive Phase of a Long-duration Solar Flare:  
3862 Bidirectional Outflows as a Cause of Microwave and X-Ray Bursts. *Astrophys. J.* 900(1):17,  
3863 DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/aba8a6, [2007.10443](#)
- 3864 Yuan D, Shen Y, Liu Y, Nakariakov VM, Tan B, Huang J (2013) Distinct propagating fast  
3865 wave trains associated with flaring energy releases. *Astron. Astrophys.* 554:A144, DOI  
3866 10.1051/0004-6361/201321435
- 3867 Yuan D, Van Doorselaere T, Banerjee D, Antolin P (2015) Forward Modeling of Standing  
3868 Slow Modes in Flaring Coronal Loops. *Astrophys. J.* 807(1):98, DOI 10.1088/0004-637X/  
3869 807/1/98, [1504.07475](#)
- 3870 Yuan D, Feng S, Li D, Ning Z, Tan B (2019) A Compact Source for Quasi-periodic Pulsation  
3871 in an M-class Solar Flare. *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 886(2):L25, DOI 10.3847/2041-8213/ab5648,  
3872 [1911.05217](#)
- 3873 Zaitsev VV, Stepanov AV (1982) On the Origin of the Hard X-Ray Pulsations during Solar  
3874 Flares. *Soviet Astronomy Letters* 8:132–134
- 3875 Zaitsev VV, Stepanov AV (1989) Elementary Flare Bursts and the Properties of Eruptive Solar  
3876 Plasma. *Soviet Astronomy Letters* 15:66
- 3877 Zaitsev VV, Stepanov AV (2008) REVIEWS OF TOPICAL PROBLEMS: Coronal magnetic  
3878 loops. *Physics Uspekhi* 51(11):1123–1160, DOI 10.1070/PU2008v051n11ABEH006657
- 3879 Zaitsev VV, Stepanov AV (2018) Prominence activation by increase in electric current. *Journal  
3880 of Atmospheric and Solar-Terrestrial Physics* 179:149–153, DOI 10.1016/j.jastp.2018.06.004
- 3881 Zaitsev VV, Stepanov AV, Urpo S, Pohjolainen S (1998) LRC-circuit analog of current-carrying  
3882 magnetic loop: diagnostics of electric parameters. *Astron. Astrophys.* 337:887–896
- 3883 Zaitsev VV, Kislyakov AG, Stepanov AV, Kliem B, Furst E (2004) Pulsating Microwave Emis-  
3884 sion from the Star AD Leo. *Astronomy Letters* 30:319–324, DOI 10.1134/1.1738154
- 3885 Zaitsev VV, Stepanov AV, Kaufmann P (2014) On the Origin of Pulsations of Sub-THz Emis-  
3886 sion from Solar Flares. *Solar Phys.* 289(8):3017–3032, DOI 10.1007/s11207-014-0515-9
- 3887 Zajtsev VV, Stepanov AV (1975) On the origin of pulsations of type IV solar radio emission.

- 3888 Plasma cylinder oscillations (I). *Issledovaniia Geomagnetizmu Aeronomii i Fizike Solntsa*  
3889 37:3–10
- 3890 Zaqarashvili TV, Melnik VN, Brazhenko AI, Panchenko M, Konovalenko AA, Franzuzenko  
3891 AV, Dorovskyy VV, Rucker HO (2013) Radio seismology of the outer solar corona. *Astron.*  
3892 *Astrophys.* 555:A55, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201321548, [1305.2287](#)
- 3893 Zavershinskii DI, Kolotkov DY, Nakariakov VM, Molevich NE, Ryashchikov DS (2019) Forma-  
3894 tion of quasi-periodic slow magnetoacoustic wave trains by the heating/cooling misbalance.  
3895 *Physics of Plasmas* 26(8):082113, DOI 10.1063/1.5115224, [1907.08168](#)
- 3896 Zhang QM, Li D, Ning ZJ (2016) Chromospheric Condensation and Quasi-periodic Pulsations  
3897 in a Circular-ribbon Flare. *Astrophys. J.* 832(1):65, DOI 10.3847/0004-637X/832/1/65,  
3898 [1609.03165](#)
- 3899 Zhang QM, Dai J, Xu Z, Li D, Lu L, Tam KV, Xu AA (2020) Transverse coronal loop oscil-  
3900 lations excited by homologous circular-ribbon flares. *Astron. Astrophys.* 638:A32, DOI  
3901 10.1051/0004-6361/202038233, [2005.02067](#)
- 3902 Zhao X, Xia C, Van Doorselaere T, Keppens R, Gan W (2019) Forward Modeling of SDO/AIA  
3903 and X-Ray Emission from a Simulated Flux Rope Ejection. *Astrophys. J.* 872(2):190, DOI  
3904 10.3847/1538-4357/ab0284, [1904.09965](#)
- 3905 Zharkova VV, Arzner K, Benz AO, Browning P, Dauphin C, Emslie AG, Fletcher L, Kontar  
3906 EP, Mann G, Onofri M, Petrosian V, Turkmani R, Vilmer N, Vlahos L (2011) Recent  
3907 Advances in Understanding Particle Acceleration Processes in Solar Flares. *Space Sci. Rev.*  
3908 159(1-4):357–420, DOI 10.1007/s11214-011-9803-y, [1110.2359](#)
- 3909 Zhilyaev BE, Romanyuk YO, Verlyuk IA, Svyatogorov OA, Khalack VR, Sergeev AV,  
3910 Konstantinova-Antova RK, Antov AP, Bachev RS, Alekseev IY, Chalenko VE, Shakhovskoy  
3911 DN, Contadakis ME, Avgoloupis SJ (2000) Detection of high-frequency optical oscillations  
3912 on the flare star EV Lacertae. *Astron. Astrophys.* 364:641–645
- 3913 Zhilyaev BE, Romanyuk YO, Svyatogorov OA, Verlyuk IA, Kaminsky B, Andreev M, Sergeev  
3914 AV, Gershberg RE, Lovkaya MN, Avgoloupis SJ, Seiradakis JH, Contadakis ME, Antov  
3915 AP, Konstantinova-Antova RK, Bogdanovski R (2007) Fast colorimetry of the flare star  
3916 EV Lacertae from UVRI observations in 2004. *Astron. Astrophys.* 465(1):235–240, DOI  
3917 10.1051/0004-6361:20065632
- 3918 Zhilyaev BE, Tsap YT, Andreev MV, Stepanov AV, Kopylova YG, Gershberg RE, Lovkaya  
3919 MN, Sergeev AV, Verlyuk IA, Stetsenko KO (2011) Pulsations of optical radiation during  
3920 the flare of YZ CMi occurred on February 9, 2008. *Kinematics and Physics of Celestial*  
3921 *Bodies* 27(3):154–159, DOI 10.3103/S088459131103007X
- 3922 Zic A, Stewart A, Lenc E, Murphy T, Lynch C, Kaplan DL, Hotan A, Anderson C, Bunton JD,  
3923 Chippendale A, Mader S, Phillips C (2019) ASKAP detection of periodic and elliptically  
3924 polarized radio pulses from UV Ceti. *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.* 488(1):559–571, DOI  
3925 10.1093/mnras/stz1684, [1906.06570](#)
- 3926 Zimovets I, Struminsky A (2012) Non-thermal “Burst-on-Tail” of Long-Duration Solar Event  
3927 on 26 October 2003. *Solar Phys.* 281(2):749–763, DOI 10.1007/s11207-012-0112-8, [1205.](#)  
3928 [3719](#)
- 3929 Zimovets IV, Nakariakov VM (2015) Excitation of kink oscillations of coronal loops: statistical  
3930 study. *Astron. Astrophys.* 577:A4, DOI 10.1051/0004-6361/201424960
- 3931 Zimovets IV, Struminsky AB (2009) Imaging Observations of Quasi-Periodic Pulsatory Non-  
3932 thermal Emission in Two-Ribbon Solar Flares. *Solar Phys.* 258(1):69–88, DOI 10.1007/  
3933 s11207-009-9394-x, [0809.0138](#)
- 3934 Zimovets IV, Struminsky AB (2010) Observations of Double-Periodic X-Ray Emission in  
3935 Interacting Systems of Solar Flare Loops. *Solar Phys.* 263(1-2):163–174, DOI 10.1007/  
3936 s11207-010-9518-3, [0910.0216](#)
- 3937 Zimovets IV, Kuznetsov SA, Struminsky AB (2013) Fine structure of the sources of quasi-  
3938 periodic pulsations in “single-loop” solar flares. *Astronomy Letters* 39(4):267–278, DOI  
3939 10.1134/S1063773713040063
- 3940 Zimovets IV, Wang R, Liu YD, Wang C, Kuznetsov SA, Sharykin IN, Struminsky AB, Nakari-  
3941 akov VM (2018) Magnetic structure of solar flare regions producing hard X-ray pulsations.  
3942 *Journal of Atmospheric and Solar-Terrestrial Physics* 174:17–27, DOI 10.1016/j.jastp.2018.  
3943 04.017, [1708.01869](#)
- 3944 Zimovets IV, Sharykin IN, Gan WQ (2020) Relationships between Photospheric Vertical Elec-  
3945 tric Currents and Hard X-Ray Sources in Solar Flares: Statistical Study. *Astrophys. J.*  
3946 891(2):138, DOI 10.3847/1538-4357/ab75be, [2002.06646](#)
- 3947 Zweibel EG, Yamada M (2009) Magnetic Reconnection in Astrophysical and Lab-

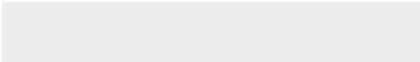
---

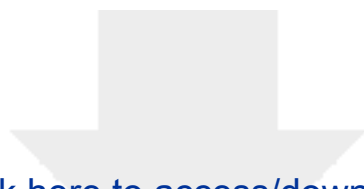
3948 oratory Plasmas. *Annu. Rev. Astron. Astrophys.* 47(1):291–332, DOI 10.1146/  
3949 annurev-astro-082708-101726



Click here to access/download

**Electronic Supplementary Materials**  
qppaper1.aux





Click here to access/download

**Electronic Supplementary Materials**  
qppaper1.pdf

